BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS **AGENDA** **APRIL 14, 2014**

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION – Chaplain Joe Creek

ROLL CALL

APPROVAL OF MARCH 10, 2014 MINUTES

PRESENT PROCLAMATIONS

1. Shelby Thompson – Miss Tennessee 2013
2. Dedication for David "Bubba" Johnson – Montgomery County Sheriff's Office

REPORT FROM TAX ASSESSOR

Erinne Hester – Reappraisal and Assessment Change Notices

VOTE ON RESOLUTIONS

14-4-1: Resolution Authorizing the County Mayor to Accept a Proposal of Tennessee Department of Transportation for Improvements to SR237/Rossview Road, Widening from West of I-24 to East of International Boulevard Serving Hankook Tire

14-4-2: Resolution to Ratify the Interlocal Agreement between the County of Montgomery and County of Stewart for the Joint Operation and Maintenance of a Solid Waste Collection and Disposal System

14-4-3: Amended Resolution of the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners Authorizing the Acceptance and Permission to Spend Grant Funds from the Tennessee Department of Health

14-4-4: Resolution Declaring the Intent of Montgomery County to Reimburse Itself for Certain Expenditures Relating to the Completion of RichEllen Park Located Along SR 149 with the Proceeds of Bonds or Other Debt Obligations to be Issued by Montgomery County, Tennessee in an Approximate Amount of $550,000.00

14-4-5: Resolution Adopting the Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget, 2014-2015 Through 2018-2019, Compiled by the Clarksville-Montgomery County Regional Planning Commission, 2014

14-4-6: Resolution to Amend the Tennessee Department of Transportation Division of Governors Highway Safety Office Award to Accept Additional Grant Funds in the Amount of $100,000.00

14-4-7: Resolution of the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners Authorizing Construction of Oakland Elementary School and Intent to Purchase

14-4-8: Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed Eighteen Million Sixty Thousand Dollars ($18,060,000) in Aggregate Principal Amount, in One or More Series, of General Obligation School Bonds and Bond Anticipation Notes in Anticipation Thereof, of Montgomery County, Tennessee; Making Provision for the Issuance, Sale and Payment of Said Bonds and Notes; Establishing the Terms Thereof and the Disposition of Proceeds Therefrom; and Providing for the Levy of Taxes for the Payment of Principal of, Premium, if any, and Interest on the Bonds and Notes

14-4-9: Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, in One or More Series, of General Obligation Refunding Bonds of Montgomery County, Tennessee, in the Approximate Aggregate Principal Amount of Not to Exceed Eighty Six Million Four Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars ($86,420,000) for the Purpose of Refunding all or a Portion of Certain Outstanding Bonds of the County; Making Provision for the Issuance, Sale and Payment of Said Bonds; Establishing the Terms Thereof and the Disposition of Proceeds Therefrom; and Providing for the Levy of Taxes for the Payment of Principal of, Premium, if any, and Interest on the Bonds

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

REPORTS

1. County Clerk's Report – **(requires approval by Commission)**

REPORTS FILED

1. March 2014 Adequate Facilities Tax and Permit Revenue Reports
2. Court Safety Program: Adult Driver Improvement Program; Juvenile Court Defensive Driving Course-4; Juvenile Court Defensive Driving Course-6/8; Safety Belt Class; Anti-Theft Class; Alive at 25 Defensive Driving Course Revenue and Attendees for January – March, 2014
3. **Accounts & Budgets Monthly Report**
4. **Trustee's Report**

NOMINATING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS – Loretta Bryant, Chairperson

COUNTY MAYOR APPOINTMENTS – Mayor Carolyn Bowers

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ADJOURN

COUNTY COMMISSION MINUTES FOR

MARCH 10, 2014

SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL APRIL 14, 2014

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Board of Commissioners of Montgomery County, Tennessee, met in regular session on Monday, March 10, 2014, at 7:00 P.M. at the Montgomery County Courthouse. Present and presiding, the Hon. Carolyn Bowers, County Mayor (Chairman). Also present, John Fuson, Sheriff, Kellie A. Jackson, County Clerk, Austin Peay, VII, County Attorney, Jeff Taylor, Director of Accounts and Budgets and the following Commissioners:

Jerry Allbert	John M. Gannon	Robert Nichols
Ed Baggett	John M. Genis	Keith Politi
Mark Banasiak	Robert Gibbs	Mark Riggins
Martha Brockman	Dalton Harrison	Nick Robards
Loretta Bryant	Charles Keene	Larry Rocconi
Joe L. Creek	Lettie Kendall	Ron J. Sokol
Glen Demorest	Robert Lewis	Tommy Vallejos

PRESENT: 21

ABSENT: None

When and where the following proceedings were had and entered of record, to-wit:

The minutes of the February 10, 2014, meeting of the Board of Commissioners were approved.

A Proclamation was presented to Therese Sparn for National Athletic Training Month by Mayor Bowers.

The following Resolutions were Adopted:

CZ-2-2014	Resolution of the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners Amending the Zone Classification of the Property of Thomas R. Meeks
14-3-1	Resolution in Support of Fiscal Year 2014 THDA Home Grant Application
14-3-2	Resolution of the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners Approving Amendments to the 2013-14 School Budget
14-3-3	Resolution Authorizing the Negotiation of a Contract with Greater Dickson Gas Authority to Provide Natural Gas Service to Southern Montgomery County
14-3-4	Resolution of the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners Authorizing the Acceptance and Permission to Spend Grant Funds from the Tennessee Department of Health
14-3-5	Amended Resolution to Establish an Updated Occupational Safety and Health Program Plan, Devise Rules and Regulations, and to Provide for a safety Director and the Implementation of Such Program Plan

Motion to Suspend the Rules

14-3-6	Resolution to Encourage and Support an Act by the Tennessee General Assembly for the Honorary Naming of the US 41A Bypass, also known as Ashland City Road, to the David 'Bubba' Johnson Memorial Highway

Unfinished Business:

13-10-7	Amended Resolution of the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners Approving a Site Location and Development Agreement between the State of Tennessee; the Industrial Development Board of the County of Montgomery, Tennessee; Montgomery County, Tennessee; the City of Clarksville, Tennessee; and a Major Manufacturing Company, to Establish a Manufacturing Facility in the Clarksville-Montgomery County Corporate Business Park

The County Clerk's Report for the month of February was Adopted.

April 14, 2014

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Board of Commissioners of Montgomery County, Tennessee, met in regular session on Monday, April 14, 2014, at 7:00 P.M. at the Montgomery County Courthouse. Present and presiding the Hon. Carolyn Bowers, County Mayor (Chairman). Also present, John Fuson, Sheriff, Kellie A. Jackson, County Clerk, Austin Peay, VII, County Attorney, Phil Harpel, Director of Administration, Jeff Taylor, Director of Accounts and Budgets and the following Commissioners:

Jerry Allbert	John M. Genis	Keith Politi
Ed Baggett	Robert Gibbs	Mark Riggins
Martha Brockman	Dalton Harrison	Nick Robards
Loretta Bryant	Charles Keene	Larry Rocconi
Joe L. Creek	Lettie Kendall	Ron J. Sokol
Glen Demorest	Robert Lewis	Tommy Vallejos
John M. Gannon	Robert Nichols	

PRESENT: 20

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

When and where the following proceedings were had and entered of record, to-wit:

Reports Filed:

1. February 2014 Adequate Facilities Tax and Permit Revenue Reports
2. Accounts & Budgets – Year-to-Date Report
3. Trustee's Report
4. School System – Quarterly Financial and Construction Reports

Mayor Nominations Adopted:

AIRPORT AUTHORITY LIAISON COMMITTEE 2-yr term (max 4 yrs)

Nick Robards nominated to replace Glen Demorest for a two-year term to expire March, 2016.

Larry Rocconi nominated to replace John Genis for a two-year term to expire March, 2016.

Ron Sokol nominated to replace Robert Nichols for a two-year term to expire March, 2016.

The Board was adjourned.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Submitted by:

Kellie A. Jackson

Kellie A. Jackson
County Clerk

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Brockman, seconded by Commissioner Harrison, the foregoing March 10, 2014, Minutes of the Board of County Commissioners presented by Kellie A. Jackson, County Clerk, were Approved unanimously by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

MONTGOMERY COUNTY GOVERNMENT

PROCLAMATION

By The County Mayor

WHEREAS, *Shelby Thompson's lifelong dream came true when she was crowned Miss Tennessee on June 22, 2013, at the Carl Perkins Civic Center in Jackson, Tennessee; and*

WHEREAS, *Shelby Thompson is a graduate of the University of Tennessee at Knoxville with a B.S. in Public Relations, a minor in Business and was accepted into Lipscomb University's MBA Program with a concentration in Nonprofit Management; and*

WHEREAS, *Shelby Thompson serves as Governor Haslam's Official Spokesperson for Character Education and travels 70,000 miles speaking to over 40,000 school children about Trustworthiness, the "Character Education Trait." Shelby also serves as a National Spokesperson for Big Brothers Big Sisters; is an official Friends of Children's Hospital Board Intern; serves as a Volunteer Tennessee's Honorary Board Chair; as well as being the Goodwill Ambassador for Children's Miracle Network for the State of Tennessee; and*

WHEREAS, *in addition to her work promoting Big Brothers Big Sisters, Shelby has been heavily involved with Tennessee's five CMN hospitals and for the past several years has volunteered for IHOP's CMN National Pancake Day. Shelby has volunteered for CMN Queen for a Day events and hosted events for both the CMN Hospitals and Vanderbilt Children's Hospital. Shelby has received numerous scholarships and awards, and has been involved in more groups and events than we can list; and*

WHEREAS, *Shelby Thompson enjoys classical vocal performances and has had the opportunity to sing at Dollywood and Carnegie Hall. She has studied classical voice through Vanderbilt's Blair School of Music, Nashville Opera, and Opera Memphis; and*

WHEREAS, *Shelby is an avid triathlete and runner, having completed both the Nashville Country Music and Chicago Half Marathons and UT's Triathlon.*

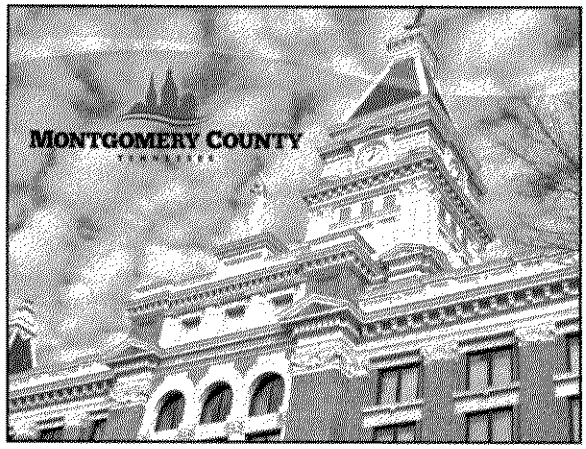
NOW, THEREFORE, I, CAROLYN P. BOWERS, *Mayor of Montgomery County, Tennessee, do hereby applaud Shelby Thompson for her commitment and accomplishments while reigning as Miss Tennessee. We wish Shelby Thompson all the best in her future endeavors!*

Carolyn P. Bowers

County Mayor

A Proclamation was presented to Shelby Thompson for her commitment and accomplishments while reigning as Miss Tennessee by Mayor Bowers.

A Dedication, in honor of David "Bubba" Johnson, was presented to the Johnson family by the Montgomery County Sheriff's Office.



MONTGOMERY COUNTY



Erinne J. Hester, CGFM

Assessor of Property

ejhester@mcgtn.net

We value Montgomery County.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Why Reappraise?

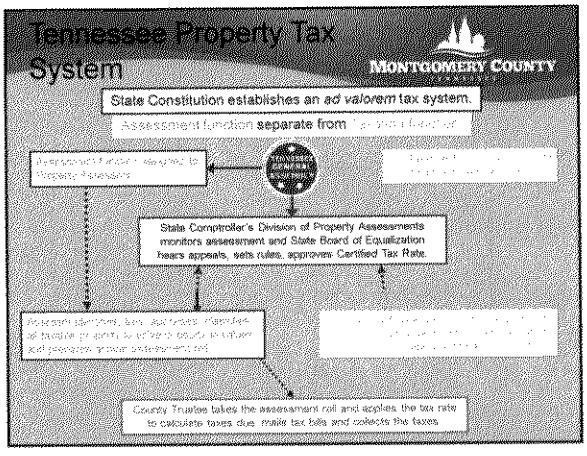
Since our last reappraisal in 2009, market values have changed, but not uniformly across the county. Reappraisal restores equity in values. Without it, property owners in a "cold" or depressed market area pay more than their fair share of the tax burden.

Why Appraise in 2014?

- State law requires periodic reappraisals of all property in Tennessee.
- We are obligated under a five-year plan approved by the State Board of Equalization to reappraise this year.
- We invested the first four years inspecting all 73,000 properties in the county, and we now are completing the final year of value analysis.

Tennessee Property Tax System

MONTGOMERY COUNTY



MONTGOMERY COUNTY

How do we Reappraise?

We use accepted appraisal methodology.

- We analyze sales data in our market.
- We use the cost, market, and income approaches to value.
- We comply with USPAP standards and State BOE guidelines.
- We establish market value as of 1/1/2014.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Truth in Taxation

- Tennessee's certified tax rate is intended to prevent local governments from realizing a windfall of added revenues due to reappraisal. It requires the tax rate be adjusted to produce the same amount of revenue as the previous year.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Certified Tax Rate Effect

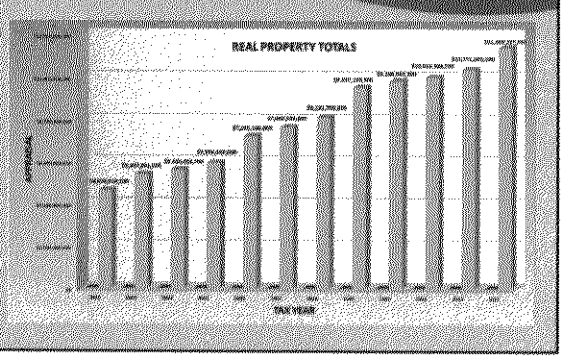
- At the CTR, taxpayers in hot market areas pay more, and those in distressed areas pay less due to the effects of equalization. Taxpayers in between, pay about the same as the prior year. The CTR lowers the tax burden for property owners whose values fall below the countywide average increase in values.

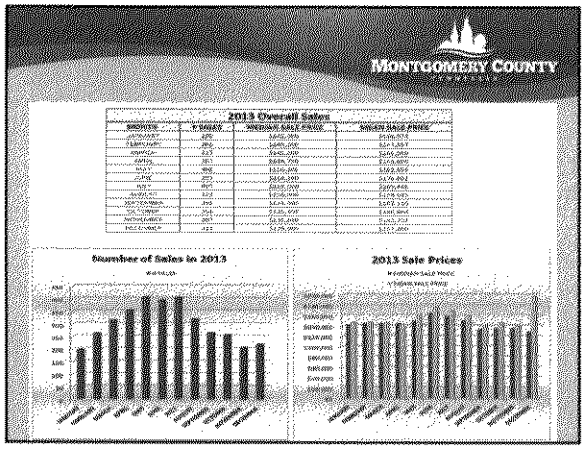
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

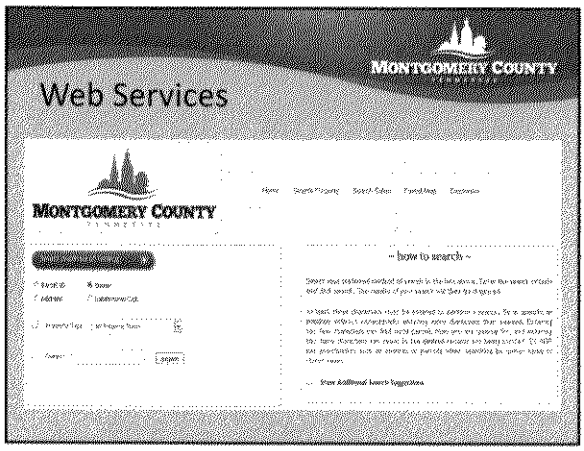
2014 Reappraisal Stats

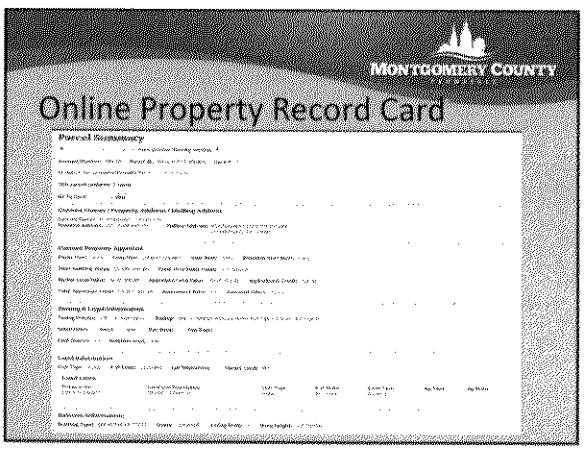
- Can modify up or down from the County average based on sales in the neighborhood
- Use 2013 sales data
- Just over 3000 qualified residential sales
- Average of 70 vacant and improved Ag sales

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

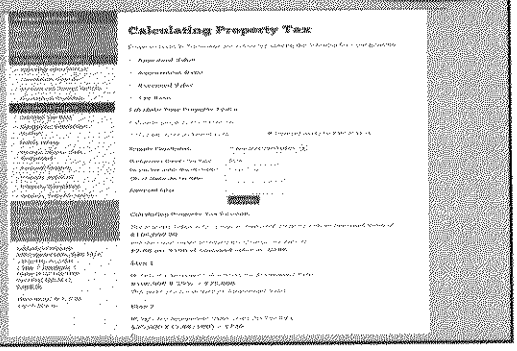



MONTGOMERY COUNTY
2013 Overall Sales
Number of Sales in 2013
2013 Sale Prices


MONTGOMERY COUNTY
Web Services
MONTGOMERY COUNTY


MONTGOMERY COUNTY
Online Property Record Card
Parcel Summary

MONTGOMERY COUNTY



MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Informal Review

- Assessment Change Notices sent early May.
- Informal Review tentatively May 12-30.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Formal Review

- Appeals to the County Board of Equalization.
- Formal appeals will be accepted, Monday May 19.
- Deadline to file appeal: Friday, June 13.
- Next step in appeal process is SBOE.

Summary

- Reappraisal provides fairness in the property tax system by updating values to restore equity after four years of market changes.
- The Certified Tax Rate Law is intended to keep governments from getting a revenue windfall as a result of a mass reappraisal.
- We use universally accepted appraisal methodology and we consider current market trends and conditions.
- Appraisals must reflect values as of January 1, 2014.
- Please visit our website to verify the data on your property; if you disagree with your appraisal, please file online for a review.

Questions

- www.mcgtn.org/assessor
- 931-648-5709 phone

A report on Reappraisal and Assessment Change Notices was presented by Assessor of Property, Erinne Hester

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY MAYOR TO ACCEPT A PROPOSAL OF THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO SR237/ROSSVIEW ROAD, WIDENING FROM WEST OF I-24 TO EAST OF INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD SERVING HANKOOK TIRE

WHEREAS, the Tennessee Department of Transportation has made a proposal to Montgomery County for improvements to SR237 (Rossview Road) identified as State Project No. 63030-1209-04; and

WHEREAS, Montgomery County supports the improvements to SR237, (Rossview Road), to help provide a more efficient transportation corridor. When considering existing and projected development the area traffic volumes including percentage of trucks are expected to increase the level of congestion along this corridor; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project is included as a "committed project" in the Clarksville Urbanized Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's 2040 Metropolitan Transportation Plan and a high priority project in the Transportation Improvement Program Fiscal Year 2014 through 2017; and

WHEREAS, this project consists of State Industrial Access serving Hankook Tire. The right-of-way plans for this project are available for public viewing in the Regional Planning Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners assembled in Regular Session on this the 14th day of April, 2014, that the County Mayor is hereby authorized to accept the proposal of the Tennessee Department of Transportation for construction of the project designated as State Project No 63030-1209-04, and to execute all necessary documents in connection therewith on behalf of Montgomery County.

Duly passed and approved this 14th day of April, 2014.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Attested Kellie A. Jackson
County Clerk

Sponsor J. Steve Williams

Commissioner Joe Clark

Approved Carolyn Bowers
County Mayor

Federal Project Number : _____
State Project Number: 63030-1209-04

P R O P O S A L

OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE

TO MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE:

The DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION of the State of Tennessee, hereinafter "DEPARTMENT", proposes to construct a project in the of COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY hereinafter "COUNTY", designated as State Project Number 63030-1209-04, that is described as S.R. 237 from West of I-24 to International Blvd. Serving Hankook Tire, and the COUNTY agrees to cooperate with the DEPARTMENT as set forth in this proposal, so that the general highway program may be carried out in accordance with the intent of the General Assembly of the State.

Accordingly, the parties agree as follows:

1. That in the event any civil actions in inverse condemnation or for damages are instituted against COUNTY by reason of the DEPARTMENT, or its contractor, going upon the highway right-of-way and easements, and constructing said project in accordance with the plans and as necessary to make the completed project functional, the COUNTY will notify in writing the Attorney General of the State, whose address is P.O. Box 20207, Nashville, Tennessee 37202-0207, of the institution of each civil action, the complaint and all subsequent pleadings, within ten (10) days after the service of each of the same, under penalty of defending such actions and paying any judgments which result therefrom at its own expense.

2. The COUINTY will close or otherwise modify any of its roads or other public ways if indicated on the project plans, as provided by law.

3. The COUNTY will transfer or cause to be transferred to the DEPARTMENT without cost to it, all land owned by the

COUNTY or by any of its instrumentalities as required for right-of-way or easement purposes, provided such land is being used or dedicated for road or other public way purposes.

4. Where privately, publicly or cooperatively owned utility lines, facilities and systems for producing, transmitting or distributing communications, power, electricity, light, heat, gas, oil, crude products, water, steam, waste, storm water not connected with highway drainage, and other similar commodities, including publicly owned facilities such as fire and police signal systems and street lighting systems are located within the right-of-way of any road or other public way owned by the COUNTY, or any of its instrumentalities, the COUNTY agrees that it will take action necessary to require the removal or adjustment of any of the above described facilities as would conflict with the construction of the project. But the foregoing may not be a duty of the COUNTY since it shall become operative only after the DEPARTMENT has been unsuccessful in its efforts to provide for said removals or adjustments for the benefit of the COUNTY.

The foregoing does not apply to those utility facilities which are owned by the COUNTY or one of its instrumentalities, it being understood that the COUNTY has the duty to relocate or adjust such facilities, if required, provided the COUNTY is notified to do so by the DEPARTMENT with detailed advice as to this duty of the COUNTY.

5. The COUNTY will maintain any frontage road to be constructed as part of the project.

6. After the project is completed and open to traffic, to the COUNTY will accept for jurisdiction and maintenance such parts of any existing DEPARTMENT highway to be replaced by the project.

7. The COUNTY will make no changes or alter any segment of a road on its road system that lies within the limits of the right-of-way acquired for any interchange to be constructed as part of the project and will not permit the installation or relocation of any utility facilities within the right-of-way of any such a segment of one of its roads without first obtaining the approval of the DEPARTMENT.

8. No provision hereof shall be construed as changing the maintenance responsibility of the COUNTY for such part of the project as may presently be on its highway, street, road or bridge system.

9. It is understood and agreed between the DEPARTMENT and the COUNTY that all traffic control signs for the control of traffic on a street under the jurisdiction of the COUNTY and located within the DEPARTMENT's right-of-way shall be maintained and replaced by the COUNTY.

10. When traffic control devices for the direction or warning of traffic, lighting of roadways or signing, or any of them, which are operated or function by the use of electric current are constructed or installed as part of the project, they will be furnished with electricity and maintained by the COUNTY.

11. If, as a result of acquisition and use of right-of-way for the project, any building and/or structure improvements become in violation of a COUNTY setback line or building and/or structure requirement, including, but not limited to, on-premise signs, the COUNTY agrees to waive enforcement of the COUNTY setback line or building and/or structure requirement and take other proper governmental action as necessary to accomplish such waiver.

12. The COUNTY will prohibit encroachments of any kind upon the right-of-way and easements for the project.

13. The COUNTY will prohibit the servicing of motor vehicles within the right-of-way and easements for the project.

14. The COUNTY will obtain the approval of the DEPARTMENT before authorizing parking on the right-of-way and easements for the project and before installing any device for the purpose of regulating the movement of traffic.

15. The DEPARTMENT will maintain the completed project if it is classified as full access control (i.e., a project which has no intersecting streets at grade), and it will maintain the pavement from curb to curb where curbs exist or the full width of the roadway where no curbs exist on non-access control projects. The COUNTY agrees to maintain other parts of non-access control projects.

16. If a sidewalk is constructed as a component of this project, the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintenance of the sidewalk and shall assume all liability for third-party claims for damages arising from its use of

the sidewalk or premises beyond the DEPARTMENT's maintenance responsibilities as set forth in Section 15 of this Proposal.

17. When said project is completed, the COUNTY thereafter will not permit any additional median crossovers, the cutting of the pavement, curbs, gutters and sidewalks, by any person, firm, corporation or governmental agency, without first obtaining the approval of the DEPARTMENT.

18. The DEPARTMENT will acquire the right-of-way and easements, construct the project and defend any inverse condemnation or damage civil actions of which the Attorney General has received the notice and pleadings provided for herein.

19. The project plans hereinbefore identified by number and description are incorporated herein by reference and shall be considered a part of this proposal, including any revisions or amendments thereto, provided a copy of each is furnished the COUNTY.

20. The acceptance of this proposal shall be evidenced by the passage of an ordinance, or by other proper governmental action, which shall incorporate this proposal verbatim, or by reference thereto.

Federal Project Number : _____
State Project Number: 63030-1209-04

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the DEPARTMENT has caused this proposal to be executed by its duly authorized official on this _____ day of _____, 20____.

THE COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BY:_____ DATE:_____
County Mayor

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BY:_____ DATE:_____
John C. Schroer
Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

BY:_____ DATE:_____
Attorney Department of Transportation

14-4-1

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Bryant, seconded by Commissioner Nichols, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

RESOLUTION TO RATIFY THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY AND COUNTY OF STEWART FOR THE JOINT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A SOLID WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEM

WHEREAS, an Interlocal Agreement was originally approved and entered into on July 22, 1974 forming Bi-County Solid Waste and same was updated July 11, 1994; and

WHEREAS, said Interlocal Agreement entered into on July 11, 1994 is approaching its next twenty year renewal in July of 2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners meeting in regular business session on this 14th day of April, 2014, that the attached Interlocal Agreement between, the County of Montgomery and the County of Stewart forming Bi-County Solid Waste is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said Interlocal Agreement shall take effect immediately after passage by the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners and after passage of same Interlocal Agreement by the Stewart County Board of Commissioners.

Duly passed and approved this 14th day of April, 2014.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Sponsor _____

Commissioner _____

Approved _____
County Mayor

Attested _____
County Clerk

INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT FOR THE JOINT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
OF A SOLID WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEM

This agreement entered into on this the ____ day of _____, 2014, between the County of Montgomery and the County of Stewart, each of which is a political subdivision of the State of Tennessee, Witnesseth:

WHEREAS, each party to this agreement recognizes the need to continue operating a solid waste collection and disposal system for its citizens and residents in compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements; and

WHEREAS, due to geographical proximity, population parity, and the past experience of the joint operation of the solid waste collection and disposal system, the parties agree that it is to their mutual advantage and in the best interests of the citizens of each party that the parties enter into this agreement for the joint operation and maintenance of the solid waste collection and disposal system.

NOW, THEREFORE, the County of Montgomery and the County of Stewart do mutually agree that they will continue to jointly and cooperatively operate a solid waste collection and disposal system known as the Bi-County Solid Waste Management System for the duration and manner hereinafter established, for which they do further agree and covenant with each other that:

I.

DEFINITIONS

1. "Solid waste disposal system" shall mean the relationship of the coordinated activities and resources for processing and disposal of solid wastes within Montgomery and Stewart Counties and under the supervision of any person or persons engaging in such activities.

2. "Solid waste" means any garbage, refuse, including without limitation recyclable materials when they become discarded and any other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semi-solid or contained gaseous material, but does not include solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges which are point sources subject to permits under § 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1342, or source, special nuclear or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, 42 U.S.S. § 2011, et seq.

3. "Solid waste disposal facility" means land, rights in land, buildings, facilities and equipment suitable or necessary for collecting, receiving, transferring, placing, confining, compacting, treating or covering solid waste or for processing solid waste by, without limitation, incinerating, composting, separating, grinding, shredding, reducing or otherwise modifying the characteristics or properties thereof, including all property, real and personal, appurtenant thereto or connected with such works.

4. "Solid Waste Authority" shall mean the Bi-County Solid Waste Management System organized pursuant to the provisions of this contract and its predecessor organized pursuant to an agreement executed on July 22, 1974.

5. "Solid waste collection station" shall mean a place designated by the solid waste authority at which there are containers into which all refuse and waste will be deposited.

6. "Solid waste transfer station" shall mean a place designated by the Board to which refuse and waste will be transferred and processed for further delivery to and disposal at the landfill site.

7. "Board" shall mean the Bi-County Solid Waste Management Board, which shall be a joint board, the organization, composition, authority and responsibility of which is enunciated in Paragraph III of this agreement.

8. "Governing body" shall mean the body in which the general legislative powers of a municipal corporation are vested and, in the case of counties means the legislative body of the respective county.

II.
DURATION AND TERMINATION

This agreement shall remain in full force and effort for a period of twenty (20) years from and after the date hereof; but the parties may terminate it at any time on the terms and conditions unanimously agreed upon and consented to by them.

Any party hereto may withdraw from this agreement at the beginning of a fiscal year by giving twelve (12) months written notice to the Board and to the other party. Withdrawal by any party hereto does not terminate this agreement or the operation of the solid waste collection and disposal system herein provided for, unless by mutual agreement among all parties the withdrawing party forfeits all interest in and to the assets of the system as herein defined and its right to participate in the management thereof.

III.
ADMINISTRATION OF THE SYSTEM

1. Bi-County Solid Waste Management Board: Pursuant to Tennessee Code Ann. § 68-211-904, there is established a Bi-County Solid Waste Management Board which shall be the agent of the parties for the administration of the system.

2. Composition of the Board: The Board shall be composed of seven (7) members, four (4) of whom shall be appointed by the County Mayor of Montgomery County subject to confirmation by the legislative body of that county, one (1) of whom shall be appointed by the County Mayor of Stewart County subject to confirmation by the legislative body of that county, and the remaining two (2) members being the County Mayor of Montgomery County and the County Mayor of Stewart County.

3. Terms of Members of the Board: Those members appointed by the County Mayor of Montgomery County and confirmed by that respective legislative body, shall serve for one (1), two (2) and three (3) years respectively, from the first day of July next succeeding the date of appointment. The member appointed by the County Mayor of Stewart County and confirmed by that legislative body, shall serve one (1) year respectively, from the first day of July next succeeding the date of appointment. Their successors shall each be appointed for a term of six (6) years by the County Mayors of the respective counties, subject to confirmation. The appointed members of the Board shall not serve consecutively more than two (2) full six (6) year terms.

4. Bond of Members: Each member shall give bond as may be required by resolutions of the governing bodies of the parties hereto.

5. Compensation of Members: The appointed members shall receive for attending meetings compensation equal to that which commissioners of the Montgomery County Board of County Commissioners receive for attending sessions of that Board, provided that no appointed member shall receive compensation for more than twelve (12) attended meetings in any fiscal year. There will be no compensation for called or special meetings. The County Mayors of Montgomery and Stewart counties shall receive no compensation for attending any meetings of the Board.

6. Quorum and Meetings: A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. A concurring vote of a majority of all the directors shall be necessary for the exercising of any powers granted by Tennessee Code Ann. § 68-211-901, et. seq. The Board shall hold regular public meetings at least once a month at such times and places the Board may determine. It may hold special meetings upon call by the Chairman or by any two members upon appropriate notice. Public notice of meetings of the Board shall be given according to the applicable requirements of Chapter 442 of the Public Acts of 1974.

7. Officers: The Board shall meet and elect one (1) of its members as Chairperson, one (1) as Vice Chairperson, one (1) as Secretary, and one (1) as Treasurer, and such officers shall annually be elected thereafter in a like manner. The powers and duties of each being those usually pertaining or incidental thereto.

8. Executive Committee: The Board shall elect an Executive Committee to be composed of the Chairman, the Secretary, and one other appointed member. The function of the Executive Committee shall be to carry on the business of the Board between meetings thereof. Minutes of the meetings or of the Executive Committee shall be kept and read at the following meeting of the Board.

9. Rules of Procedure: The Board shall establish its own rules of procedure for the conduct of its business. Any matter not covered by such rules shall be governed by "Roberts Rule of Order".

10. Removal of Members: Any vacancy on the Board shall be filled for the unexpired term by the same governing body which filled the position becoming vacant. Any member appointed may for reasonable cause be removed from office in the same manner and by the same governing body as such member was appointed to office. Before any member's removal is brought before the governing body of a county, he or she shall be given a full hearing before the remaining members of the Board, after adequate notice of such hearing and a report of such hearing shall be forwarded to the appropriate governing body.

11. Authority of the Board: It is the intent of the parties that the Board have all the authority granted by Title 68, Chapter 211 of the Tennessee Code Annotated including, but not limited to, the following:

(a.) General Supervision and Control: The Board shall have general supervision of the solid waste disposal system in both Montgomery and Stewart Counties. The Board shall also have (i) general supervision and control of the employment of clerical, management and supervisory, and all other personnel necessary and incident to the full and complete administration of the solid waste disposal system and (ii) the general supervision and control of landfill sites, solid waste collection stations and transfer stations, and all material and equipment, in connection with the system herein provided for.

(b.) Director: The Board shall employ and appoint a Director who shall be a person qualified by training and experience for supervision over the maintenance and operation of the facilities and services herein provided for, and his salary shall be approved by the Board. The Director shall serve at the pleasure of the Board and shall be subject to removal by the Board at any time. The Director, if required by the Board, shall give bond in the amount established by the Board.

(c.) Acquisition of Real Estate: All real estate and/or interest therein within the geographical limits of a party hereto and necessary for the operation of the system herein provided for, may be acquired by the solid waste authority in the manner authorized by law. The Board shall have the control, supervision, management and use thereof, and shall hold custody of same only for the purposes herein stated.

(d.) Acquisition of Equipment, Materials, Supplies and Personal Property: All equipment, material, supplies, and other personal property required in the administration and operation of the system shall be acquired by the solid waste authority in its own name in the manner hereinafter stated, but it shall hold and use such equipment, material, supplies and personal property for the benefit of the parties in proportion to their contribution to the cost of acquisition.

(e.) Manner of Acquiring Equipment, Material and Supplies etc.: All purchases of and contracts for the purchase of supplies, materials, equipment and contractual services shall be made in compliance and conformity with the 1957 State Purchasing Law, Chapter 14, Tennessee Code Ann. § 5-14-101 - 5-14-116, or the current law being used by the Montgomery County Purchasing Office and shall be processed by the Montgomery County Purchasing Agent.

(f.) Legal Counsel: The Board is authorized to employ legal counsel in connection with the organization and operation of the system herein provided for and to pay such legal counsel reasonable compensation.

(g.) Personnel Policy: The Board shall adopt and implement the Montgomery County Personnel Policy.

(h.) Landfill Policy: The Board shall direct the Director not to allow the landfill to be reopened in search of buried material except by court order.

(i.) Tipping Fees: The Director has the authority to set tipping fees to be charged private or contract haulers and commercial businesses.

12. Budget: The Board shall approve the budget and salary plan for the operation of the system, for each fiscal year, said budget to be presented to Accounts and Budgets prior to the fiscal year for which it is prepared.

IV.
DUTIES OF DIRECTOR

1. The Director shall have charge of (a) all actual construction, (b) the immediate management and operation of the system, and (c) the enforcement of all rules, regulations, plans and policies of the Board. He or she shall inspect all delivery of materials, supplies, and equipment to ascertain if they comply with specifications, and shall render to the Board such reports as it may require.

2. Within the limits of a budget and of a salary plan to be approved by the Board, the Director shall, with the approval of the Board, and within the limits which it may counsel with the Board will contract directly as needed.

3. Upon authorization from the Board and subject to limitations, rules and regulations which Board may prescribe, the Director may make purchases and contracts of personalty under ten thousand ($10,000.00) dollars, within budgetary limits. With the exception of professional services, the Director shall not make any purchase or contract involving ten thousand ($10,000.00) dollars or more without express approval of the Board.

V.

ACCOUNTS AND FISCAL RECORDS

All accounts and fiscal records will be maintained by the Montgomery County Director of Accounts and Budgets.

VI.

OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM

1. Montgomery County: (a) Solid waste collection stations and a solid waste transfer station have already been established within Montgomery County and the corporate city limits of Clarksville. Any modifications as to the site location of these aforementioned facilities will be approved by the Board.

(b) Landfill Site: The original landfill site is located on Fort Campbell Military Reservation as a result of a deed from the United States of America to Montgomery County, dated October 4, 1988, and approximately 356 acres is owned by Bi-County Solid Waste as a result of a land swap completed April 8, 2008. A technical manual "Sanitary Landfill Operations and Construction Manual, Bi-County Landfill" was prepared for use from the construction and post operation for the landfill. The manual was prepared in conformity with applicable State and Federal Statutes and Regulations. The landfill site shall continue to be operated according to this manual and any revisions thereof, the same to be attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

(c) Contract Haulers: It has been the practice that within the city limits of Clarksville that solid waste be transported by contract haulers from sites where such solid waste is generated to the landfill site, as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall make such rules and regulations, establish such policies, and charge such fees with respect to contract haulers and any other such person transporting solid waste to the landfill site necessary to the orderly operation of the system. The Director shall determine which carriers or haulers shall transport solid waste directly to the landfill site or collection station, and prescribe rules, regulations, policies and fees therefore.

2. Stewart County: Solid waste collection stations have been established in Stewart County and any modifications as to their utilization may be modified in the manner set forth in paragraph 1(a) of this section.

3. Carriers: The Director shall determine which carriers and the type of carrier, whether by contract or by persons generating solid waste, that shall transport solid waste directly to the landfill site and prescribe rules regulating policies and fees therefore.

4. Regulations: The Board shall be empowered to adopt all other rules and regulations necessary for the successful and efficient operation of the system.

VII.

FINANCING

1. Landfill Site: (a) The parties hereto shall contribute when necessary to the capital outlay and the expenses of operation of the landfill site in the following percentages:

County of Montgomery - 90%

County of Stewart - 10%

The County of Stewart does assume its proportionate share of all obligations under and/or arising out of the transfer of ownership of the landfill by deed from the United States of America to the County of Montgomery, hereinabove mentioned as though it was a party thereto with the County of Montgomery; and it will pay to the County of Montgomery its share of the obligations as they become due in the percentages above stated and will hold the County of Montgomery harmless for their proportionate share of any obligations, liabilities and any other claims in connection therewith.

(b) All expenses of operating the landfill, including additional capital outlays, will be shared as follows: A record will be kept of the amount of solid waste generated in Montgomery County and Stewart Counties and deposited in the landfill. The County of Stewart will contribute in the proportion which the amount of solid waste generated within its geographical limits and deposited in the landfill bears to the total amount of waste generated in both Stewart and Montgomery Counties and deposited in the landfill. The remainder of the expenses of operation shall be paid by the County of Montgomery.

(c) The contribution of each of the parties for each subsequent year shall be based upon its proportionate share as determined for the previous year, with adjustment during or at the end of the subsequent year as they equities and circumstances may require.

2. Transfer Station: The capital outlay and all expenses of operation of the Transfer Station will be paid by the County of Montgomery, and the County of Montgomery has the right to contract with any other political subdivision of Tennessee or municipality to defer expenses.

3. Collection System: The capital outlay and operating expenses of the collection system will be shared by the County of Montgomery and the County of Stewart in proportion which the cost of each County's collection bears to the total cost of collection for both counties. In computing the costs of collection under this provision, there is to be excluded the costs borne by private contract haulers in the City of Clarksville and Montgomery County.

VIII.

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY ON TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Upon Termination of this contract the Board as agent of the parties subject to the buy-out provisions contained in the subsequent paragraph, may sell all of the equipment, supplies, material, and

personalty and any real estate which may have been acquired for it at public auction after advertisement and notice of the time and place of sale once a week for three weeks in a newspaper or newspapers having a circulation county-wide for Montgomery County, at which sale said property shall be sold for cash to the highest and best bidder. The proceeds of sale of the property, less the expenses thereof, shall be distributed among the parties according to each party's proportionate share contributed to the acquisition of said property.

Notwithstanding the Board's right to sell the above described assets upon termination of this agreement, either party to this agreement shall have the right to purchase the other's proportionate interest in the assets of the Board as set forth herein.

Upon termination of this agreement, Montgomery County and Stewart County agree to pay for all financial obligations arising from the closure of the landfill pursuant to their percentage of participation described in Section VII of this agreement.

IX.
AMENDMENT AND MODIFICATION

Amendments and modifications may be made to this agreement as circumstances and conditions may require in order to promote the efficient administration and operation of the system and to insure an equitable and fair participation by the parties in their contributions and other obligations hereunder.

X.
EFFECTIVE DATE

This agreement is adopted as an amended form of the original agreement executed April 22, 1974 and this agreement supersedes all prior agreements entered into by the parties relative to solid waste disposal prior to this date. This agreement shall take effect upon its adoption by the governing bodies of all the parties hereto.

Attest:

County of Montgomery

_____

Kellie Jackson
Montgomery County Court Clerk

_____

Carolyn Bowers
Montgomery County Mayor

Attest:

County of Stewart

_____

Jimmy Fitzhugh
Stewart County Court Clerk

_____

Rick Joiner
Stewart County Mayor

14-4-2

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Creek, seconded by Commissioner Brockman, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

AMENDED RESOLUTION OF THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE AND PERMISSION TO SPEND GRANT FUNDS FROM THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

WHEREAS, the Tennessee Department of Health has advised the Montgomery County Health Department that special needs funding allocations pursuant to T.C.A. § 68-2-901 are available from a tobacco settlement; and

WHEREAS, the Tennessee Department of Health has advised that Montgomery County has been approved to receive these funds in the amount of $79,510.00 annually for the next three years to be utilized toward the prevention of low birth weight babies due to prenatal smoking; and

WHEREAS, this grant will not require any matching county funds; and

WHEREAS, this resolution amends Resolution 14-3-4 by correcting account numbers and object codes as set out below.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners assembled in Regular Session on this 14th day of April, 2014, that the Montgomery County Health Department accept grant funds from the Tennessee Department of Health in the amount of $79,510.00 annually for the next three years for the purpose herein stated and as detailed below:

REVENUE	**101-55110-00000-54-47590-G1330**	**$ 79,510.00**
Temporary Personnel	101-55110-00000-54-51680-G1340	19,285.00
Social Security	101-55110-00000-54-52010-G1340	1,197.00
Employer Medicare	101-55110-00000-54-52120-G1340	280.00
Supplies	101-55110-00000-54-54990-G1340	8,896.00
Travel	101-55110-00000-54-53550-G1340	3,000.00
Prof. Services/subcontract fees	101-55110-00000-54-53990-G1340	6,960.00
Conferences and meetings	101-55110-00000-54-54990-G1340	1,000.00
Specific (incentives)	101-55110-00000-54-54990-G1340	26,892.00
Prenatal Anti-Smoking Marketing	101-55110-00000-54-53020-G1340	12,000.00
	TOTAL	**$ 79,510.00**

Duly passed and approved this 14th day of April, 2014.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Sponsor _____

Commissioner _____

Approved _____
County Mayor

Attested _____
County Clerk

14-4-3

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Brockman, seconded by Commissioner Keene, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

RESOLUTION DECLARING THE INTENT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR CERTAIN EXPENDITURES RELATING TO THE COMPLETION OF RICHELLEN PARK LOCATED ALONG SR 149 WITH THE PROCEEDS OF BONDS OR OTHER DEBT OBLIGATIONS TO BE ISSUED BY MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE IN AN APPROXIMATE AMOUNT OF $550,000.00

WHEREAS, additional funding is needed to award the bid for construction of RichEllen Park Phase II located at 1466 State Hwy 149, to include costs associated with new construction; and

WHEREAS, the project includes the construction of a new eight (8) field baseball complex, playground, walking trails, restrooms, concession stands, pavilions and maintenance building, along with all associated site improvements including site utilities, walkways, paved parking areas, and ballpark amenities at a total low bid cost of $6,500,323.00, which was received on March 20, 2014 and is valid for 60 days from the date of the bid opening (May 19, 2014), and of which the associated Phase I site grading, storm drainage, and site stabilization has already been contracted and is a couple of months from completion; and

WHEREAS, the 2013 fiscal year budget included $3,000,000.00, and the 2014 fiscal year budget included $6,350,000.00, appropriated in the Capital Projects (171) fund, for construction of Phase I and Phase II of the park; and

WHEREAS, the additional funding will be used in conjunction with the FY13 and FY14 appropriations; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Board of County Commissioners (the "Governing Body") of Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County") to provide funds for the completion of said project; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Governing Body to pay all or a portion of the costs of the completion of the said project by the sale of general obligation bonds (the "Bonds") or other debt obligations of the County; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that it will be necessary to make expenditures in payment of costs of completion of the project prior to the issuance of the Bonds or other debt obligations of the County; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body wishes to state its intentions with respect to reimbursements for said expenditures in accordance with the requirements of final regulations applicable thereto promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of County Commissioners of Montgomery County, Tennessee, as follows:

Section 1. It is reasonably expected that the County will reimburse itself for certain expenditures in an approximate amount of $550,000.00, made by the County in connection with the project. The County intends to reimburse all such expenditures through issuance of the Bonds or other debt obligations of the County. The expenditures made prior to the issuance of the Bonds or other debt obligations of the County are expected to be paid from the County's Debt Service Fund and reimbursement shall be made to said fund. Debt service on the Bonds or other debt obligations issued for the purposes herein is expected to be paid from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County.

Section 2. The approximate principal amount of the Bonds, or other debt obligations of the County, are expected to be issued to finance the Project is $550,000.00.

Section 3. This resolution shall be placed in the minutes of the Governing Body and shall be made available for inspection by the general public at the office of the County Clerk.

Section 4. It is the County's reasonable expectation that it will reimburse the original expenditures for the project, or a portion thereof, from the proceeds of the Bonds or other debt obligations of the County.

Section 5. This resolution constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treas. Reg. §1.150-2.

Section 6. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Duly passed and approved this the 14th day of April, 2014.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Sponsor _____

Commissioner _____

Approved _____
County Mayor

Attested _____
County Clerk

14-4-4

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Riggins, seconded by Commissioner Harrison, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	A	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 19 Abstentions - 1 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

RESOLUTION 14-4-5

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM AND CAPITAL BUDGET, 2014-2015 THROUGH 2018-2019, COMPILED BY THE CLARKSVILLE-MONTGOMERY COUNTY REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION, 2014.

WHEREAS, the provision, nature and location of public facilities have a great influence on the pattern of urban growth, facilitating a need to anticipate present and future requirements of a growing community, and outline them in general planning proposals; and

WHEREAS, the Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget has been compiled from an on-going annual process of constructive feedback from various functional departments, boards, agencies, and commissions of the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS:

That the Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget, 2014-2015 through 2018-2019, compiled by the Clarksville-Montgomery County Regional Planning Commission be, and the same is hereby adopted to be used as a financial tool for making decisions concerning future public improvement projects and to serve as a guideline and information source when considering the County Budget.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Sponsor David A. Ripple

Commissioner Joe Clark

Approved Carolyn Bowers
County Mayor

Attested: Kellie C. Jackson
County Clerk

2014-2019
CAPITAL BUDGET & PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM & CAPITAL BUDGET

The purpose of the Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget is to anticipate present and future needs of a growing community. This document is the result of an on-going annual process of constructive feedback from the various departments, boards, agencies and commissions of the city and county.

The preparation of the Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget represents a major effort by Clarksville and Montgomery County, through the Regional Planning Commission, to improve its methods of fiscal control and stability. The compilation of this report is intended for use as a financial tool for making decisions concerning future public improvement projects and should serve as a guideline and information source when formulating the city and county budgets.

It should be noted that in many instances the accomplishment of a specific improvement project is often contingent upon the approval of federal and state assistance and the availability of such funds. This program will be updated annually at which time, revisions, adjustments, additions and deletions may be made.

The Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget is essentially a schedule of public improvement projects for a five year period of time. This schedule is prepared annually from lists of projects and improvements submitted by the operating agencies of City and County governments. Individual project data is recorded on special forms distributed by the Planning Commission to every participating agency each year. Information requested on these special forms includes the assignment of priority by each department, estimate of project cost and proposed method of financing each project. Along with all the necessary information concerning the projects, the department must also indicate the relative importance of each project in terms of the department's overall program.

In January of 2014, forms are emailed to all city and county departments and agencies for the purpose of initiating the annual revision of the Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget. Instructions stated that any department expecting financial support from local governments for capital outlay projects during the Fiscal Year 2014-2015 must file requests on prescribed forms no later than February 28, 2014.

Public Improvement projects were defined as those projects which:

1. Require an expenditure of Capital Outlay funds amounting to more than $10,000.00 and having a useful life expectancy of not less than five (5) years.

2. Consist of real property acquisition, construction, capital asset improvements, long-life capital equipment, or major renovation of an existing capital item, as distinguished from a normal operating expenditure.

3. Are single projects, or groups of single homogeneous projects to be constructed or provided as single units of funding support.

Public improvement projects may be replacement items, but do not include maintenance. These would include all "in-place" costs including installation, engineering and architectural fees. Projects of long life but of relatively low cost are included if they are similar enough to be grouped together as one large capital project.

Persons submitting forms assigned priorities to each project utilize the following guidelines:

Priority A - Projects currently underway for which the local government unit is fully committed and/or are so urgently needed that implementation cannot be delayed. Only essential projects should be so classified.

Priority B - Projects needed to maintain the agency/activity program at current level of performance.

Priority C - Projects needed as soon as funds can reasonably be made available, or projects which are desirable but needing further study.

The fundamental purposes of the Public Improvements Programming process are as follows:

1. To consolidate and coordinate the various departmental requests with the hope of reducing delays and coordinating individual improvement programs;

2. To establish a system of procedures and priorities by which each proposal can be evaluated in terms of the public need, the comprehensive plans of the City and County, and the interrelationships of projects and cost requirements; and,

3. To schedule the proposals over a five year period according to their priority evaluation.

The benefits and advantages of Public Improvements Programming and Capital Budgeting are many. The process enables the local governments to:

1. Coordinate physical with financial planning;

2. To get maximum benefit from available public funds;

3. Provide for equitable distribution of public improvements;

4. Have adequate time for the technical design necessary for the projects;

5. Attempt to insure that the most essential improvements are provided first;

6. Spread the costs of improvements over a period of years and thus maintain financial stability and a more nearly constant tax rate; and,

7. Coordinate the operating budget with new capital improvements.

The Public Improvements Program and Capital Budget has been an extremely beneficial process, since it urges department heads to anticipate major expenditures which might not otherwise be expected. However, not all departments respond by submitting these major project request.

The city and the county has used this document in the past as a guideline in formulating its annual budget and projects are often funded which do not appear in the Public Improvements Program. Better participation would be encouraged if the city and the county would take the position that if a project is not reflected in the program, it would not be funded, except in emergency or unusual circumstances.

ARCHIVES

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Archives
July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014
ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Archives
General Description	Shelving - Archives	Submitted by	Jill Hastings
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/28/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Location - Montgomery County Archives, Veterans' Plaza. Additional mobile shelving for Archives.

2. Project's Justification:

The Archives storage space is also nearing a critical storage point. The platform for the mobile shelving is already complete but more shelving units need to be constructed.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-13	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)	67,418
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	67,418
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 67,418

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		67,418				67,418
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 67,418	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 67,418

OUT OF BALANCE

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired. 25+ years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

Currently Archives boxes, books, and maps are being stored on pallets due to lack of shelving space. This not only impacts this department but other departments who tranfer their permanent records to our facility.

BI-COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Lot Maintenance	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Spray & chip convenience center lots to keep in better shape with less mess on user's vehicles during bad weather.

2. Project's Justification:

Provide better maintenance of lots for users.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	150,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	150,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 150,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	50,000	50,000	50,000			150,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 150,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G48):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000			$ 150,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 150,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Transfer Trailer	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Transfer trailer for waste collection at the transfer station.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	105,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 105,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	105,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 105,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		105,000				105,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 105,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 105,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 105,000				$ 105,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 105,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 105,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS

GO TO NEXT PROJECT

RETURN TO PROJECT LISTING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	973 Track Loader	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replace 973 track loader.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		500,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 500,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	500,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 500,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	500,000					500,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 500,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 500,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 500,000					$ 500,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 500,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 500,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No. 4
Project's Priority B
General Description 80 Horse Power Tractor
Estimated Start Date

Government 0
Department Bi-County Solid Waste Management
Submitted by Shane Shields
Date Submitted 02/11/14
City/County/Other 0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Convenience center maintenance.

2. Project's Justification:
Convenience center maintenance.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun(	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	30,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 30,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	30,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 30,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		30,000				30,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 30,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 30,000				$ 30,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 30,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	5	Government	0
Project's Priority	5	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	21X8 Dovetail Trailer W/ Trails	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Trailer for tractor.

2. Project's Justification:
Needed to transport tractor.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	5,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 5,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	5,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 5,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		5,000				5,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 5,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 5,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 5,000				$ 5,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 5,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 5,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	6	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Wheel Loader	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replacement.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	200,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 200,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	200,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 200,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		200,000				200,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 200,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 200,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 200,000				$ 200,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 200,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 200,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	7	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Semi Truck	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Needed to haul leachate.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	120,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 120,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	120,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 120,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	120,000					120,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 120,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 120,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 120,000					$ 120,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 120,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 120,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	8	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Compactor	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replace Bomag compactor.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	800,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 800,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	800,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 800,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		800,000				800,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 800,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 800,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 800,000				$ 800,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 800,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 800,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	9	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Office for Rural Collections	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Office for Rural Collections.

2. Project's Justification:
Need separate office.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	20,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 20,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	20,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 20,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G48 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	20,000					20,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G48):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 20,000					$ 20,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	30 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	10	Government	0
Project's Priority	6	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Wood Grinder	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replacement.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	600,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 600,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	600,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 600,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	600,000					600,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 600,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 600,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 600,000					$ 600,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 600,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 600,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	11	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	25 Ton Off Road Dump Truck	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Current trucks have over 10,000 hours.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	300,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 300,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	300,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 300,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	300,000					300,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 300,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 300,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 300,000					$ 300,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 300,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 300,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	12	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	D8 Dozier w/ Landfill Package	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Help strip, clear, push waste.

2. Project's Justification:
Need large piece of equipment for projects to big for the D6.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	865,359
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 865,359

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested in This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	865,359
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 865,359

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	865,359					865,359
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 865,359	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 865,359

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 859,359					$ 859,359
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 859,359	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 859,359

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	13	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Addition to Shop	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14 2/15/2006
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Dirt crew shop.

2. Project's Justification:
Need more room to work on larger pieces of equipment.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	75,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 75,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	75,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 75,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	75,000					75,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 75,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 75,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 75,000					$ 75,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 75,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 75,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	30 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	14	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Work Truck F350-450	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Onsite and offsite maintenance.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	60,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 60,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	60,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 60,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	60,000					60,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 60,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 60,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 60,000					$ 60,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 60,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	

FINANCING SOURCES EXCEEDS PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	15	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	GPS Setup	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
GPS setup for D5.

2. Project's Justification:
Need.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		20,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 20,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	20,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 20,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	20,000					20,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 20,000					$ 20,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	16	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	40'X50' Awning	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Need a place to work on the compactors.

2. Project's Justification:
Need a place to work on the compactors.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		35,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 35,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	35,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 35,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	35,000					35,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 35,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 35,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 35,000					$ 35,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 35,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 35,000

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced (in years, e.g. 5.5)	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired, e.g. 5.5 for 5 years 6 months.	30 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	17	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	John Deere 290 G Excavator	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
St B. Demo site.

2. Project's Justification:
Need another excavator to keep up with volume of waste.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	302,500
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 302,500

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	302,500
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 302,500

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	302,500					302,500
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 302,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 302,500

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 302,500					$ 302,500
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 302,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 302,500

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	18	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	John Deere 300D Off Road Dump Truck	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
St. B demo site.

2. Project's Justification:
Need another large truck to keep up w/ volume of waste.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	441,900
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 441,900

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	441,900
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 441,900

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	441,900					441,900
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 441,900	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 441,900

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 441,900					$ 441,900
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 441,900	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 441,900

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	19	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	3 Road Tractors	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
2 trucks for Franklin project and 1 for transfer station.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacements.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		345,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 345,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	345,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 345,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	345,000					345,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 345,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 345,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 345,000					$ 345,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 345,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 345,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	20	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	2 Complete Packer Units	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
1 at new Airfield Center and 1 at Arcata Center.

2. Project's Justification:
Need additional unit for Airfield and replace old one at Arcata.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		50,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 50,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	50,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 50,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	50,000					50,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 50,000					$ 50,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	21	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Work Truck	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replace 2007 Silverado.

2. Project's Justification:
Replace 2007 Silverado.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	35,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 35,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	35,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 35,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	35,000					35,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 35,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 35,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 35,000					$ 35,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 35,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 35,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	5 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	22	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	3 Walking Floor Trailers	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
For Franklin project and transfer station.

2. Project's Justification:
Need additional trailers for all trucks to be able to drop and hook.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	90,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 90,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	90,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 90,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	90,000					90,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 90,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 90,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 90,000					$ 90,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 90,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 90,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	23	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Roll Off System	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
For truck # 17.

2. Project's Justification:
Replace current sytem on truck.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	15,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 15,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	15,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 15,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	15,000					15,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 15,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 15,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 15,000					$ 15,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 15,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 15,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Bi-County Solid Waste Management
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	24	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Bi-County Solid Waste Management
General Description	Box Truck	Submitted by	Shane Shields
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/11/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Waste Pickup.

2. Project's Justification:
Replacement.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	55,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 55,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	55,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 55,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	55,000					55,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 55,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 55,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 55,000					$ 55,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 55,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 55,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	5 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

BUILDING AND CODES

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	0
General Description	Vehicle Inventory	Submitted by	0
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Montgomery County Building & Codes vehicle fleet-replace 3 Chevy Trailblazers

2. Project's Justification:

The goal is to rotate the fleet with the oldest vehicles each year to elevate the burden of replacing several vehicles at a time. In FY 2008 3 Chevy Trailblazers were puchased , in FY 2010 2 Ford Explorers were purchased, and in FY 2011 2 Ford Escapes were purchased. At this time the 3 Chevy Trailblazers odometer readings are 90,363-84,927-66,330

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	345,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 345,000 OUT OF BALANCE

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000	345,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 69,000	$ 69,000	$ 69,000	$ 69,000	$ 69,000	$ 345,000

OUT OF BALANCE

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Emergency Management Agency
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No. 1
Project's Priority B
General Description New Vehicle
Estimated Start Date 07/01/14

Government County
Department Emergency Management Agency
Submitted by Jerry Buchanan
Date Submitted 01/00/00
City/County/Other County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Purchase vehicle for new employee if approved.

2. Project's Justification:

If approved, the new employee would be responsible in part for visiting all child care facilities annually per new T.C.A. requirements, and also responsible for fire inspections and public fire safety.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition
Equipment X
Renovation
Drawings
Construction
Other

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 2014)	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		25,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 25,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	25,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 25,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	25,000					25,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	25,000					25,000
Total Financing	$	0 $	0 $	0 $	0	$ 25,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired. 10 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Emergency Medical Services
General Description	Addition EMS Station 21	Submitted by	Jimmie Edwards
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/28/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Add a bay and extend the living quarters to accomadate a second crew and supervisor.

2. Project's Justification:

Call volume dictates the need of a second ambulance and crew as well as a need for EMS supervisors to be centrally located. Current facilities are inadequate to maintain the increase in staff.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation	X	Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)	400,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 400,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	400,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 400,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	400,000					400,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 400,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 400,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	25
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$3,000

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

There will be additional cost of heating and cooling due to the additional square footage.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Emergency Medical Services
General Description	EMS Station 30	Submitted by	Jimmie Edwards
Estimated Start Date	08/01/14	Date Submitted	02/28/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Construct a new EMS facility near Hankook Plant in industrial park.

2. Project's Justification:
Agreement regarding the construction of Hankook Industry requires fire and EMS location near site.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 3	30-Jun-13
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)	700,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 700,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	1,000,000
Renovation	
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 1,000,000 OUT OF BALANCE

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	700,000					700,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 700,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 700,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	50
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$375,000

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
There will be additional cost of heating and cooling due to the additional square footage.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Emergency Medical Services
General Description	New East Montgomery Station	Submitted by	Jimmie Edwards
Estimated Start Date	07/01/15	Date Submitted	02/28/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Construct a new 4300 square foot EMS station in the area of Highway 12.

2. Project's Justification:
This station will be constructed due to the rapid expanded growth in the East Montgomery County area which will drastically decrease our response times in the Fredonia; Henrietta; and Oak Plains areas.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition	X	Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 3	30-Jun-13	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)		1,260,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 1,260,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 110,000
Construction	800,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	350,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 1,260,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land		$ 110,000				$ 110,000
Construction		800,000				800,000
Renovation						-
Equipment		350,000				350,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 1,260,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 1,260,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	50
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$375,000

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
It would require a minimum of 7 additional personnel (4 paramedics, 3 EMTs). It will require one new ambulance and an increase in utilities since this is an additional station.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	4	Government	County
Project's Priority	C	Department	Emergency Medical Services
General Description	Medical Supply Vending Stations	Submitted by	Jimmie Edwards
Estimated Start Date	07/01/16	Date Submitted	02/28/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Medical supply vending machines/stations to be installed at each EMS station.

2. Project's Justification:
These will assist our medic units in eliminating time spent and fuel spent to restock medic units at our one logistics location. Vending machines can be used to restock medic units 24/7 and will be a controlled system with reporting features. They will allow us to better monitor inventory and who is accessing supplies. All withdrawals would be cataloged, time stamped and regulated. The dispensing history would alert us to low stock, expiring products and provide a list for restocking. In the event of a catastrophe, medical supplies would be available for access in more than one location.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 3	30-Jun-13
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)	300,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 300,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	300,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 300,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment			300,000			300,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 300,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 300,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	5	Government	County
Project's Priority	C	Department	Emergency Medical Services
General Description	New Administration Building	Submitted by	Jimmie Edwards
Estimated Start Date	07/01/17	Date Submitted	02/28/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Construction of an Administration, Logistics, Training Facility and Special Operations & Rescue Division building that will be approximately 10,000 square feet.

2. Project's Justification:
This would provide adequate square footage for administration personnel. It would also provide a much needed classroom training facility, crew quarters, and upgraded engine room facilities to house ambulances in an environmentally controlled facility. Both existing buildings are in excess of 30 years old. We currently do not have any room for growth and this would allow us to modernize our facility and address departmental growth needs for the next 25 years.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition	X	Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	X

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 3	30-Jun-13
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)	3,500,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 3,500,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 250,000
Construction	3,230,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	
Other	20,000
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 3,500,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land			$ 250,000			$ 250,000
Construction			3,230,000			3,230,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other			20,000			20,000
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,500,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,500,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	34
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	50
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$15,000

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
The employee status would remain the same until such day where we needed to expand or increase our staffing. The thought process behind this is to build a facility to meet all our future needs for at least 25 years.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	6	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Emergency Medical Services
General Description	EMS Station Renovations	Submitted by	Jimmie Edwards
Estimated Start Date	07/01/16	Date Submitted	02/28/13
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Renovate the living quarters at EMS Station 22 located on Warfield Blvd.; Station 26 located on Tiny Town Rd; and Station 27 located on Morgan Circle. Renovations to include high efficiency HVAC, solar lighting, infrared heating systems in the ambulance bays, tank less water heating systems and safe rooms.

2. Project's Justification:
Renovations would allow us to modernize and house ambulances in an environmentally controlled facilities.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition	x	Renovation	X	Construction	
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 3	30-Jun-13	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)		650,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 650,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	650,000
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 650,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation			650,000			650,000
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 650,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 650,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2012-2013	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

INSUFFICIENT FINANCING FOR PROPOSED PROJECT

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	50
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

ENGINEERING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Rotary Park Restrooms	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Design and construction of one new ADA compliant restroom/pavilion facilities at Rotary Park located at 2308 Rotary Park Drive.

2. Project's Justification:
Construction of new ADA compliant restroom/pavilion facilities at Rotary Park.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	$ 285,000
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		300,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 585,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	275,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	25,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 300,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction			275,000			275,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings	25,000					25,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 275,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 300,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	25,000		275,000			300,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 275,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 300,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	County
Project's Priority	C	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Rotary Park Nature Center	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Nature Center with Restroom Facilities at Rotary Park

2. Project's Justification:
The Nature Center will encourage the public's interaction with and education of nature.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	X

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		1,500,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 1,500,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land		$ 0
Construction		1,300,000
Renovation		0
Equipment		0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings		100,000
Other	*Furniture & Fixtures*	100,000
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015		$ 1,500,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction				1,300,000		1,300,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings			100,000			100,000
Other				100,000		100,000
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 100,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 0	$ 1,500,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)			100,000	1,400,000		1,500,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 100,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 0	$ 1,500,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Rotary Park Entrance Improvement	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Construction and placement of an iron gate and support columns for the entrance to Rotary Park.

2. Project's Justification:
With proposed updates to Rotary Park, a gate will be needed to ensure park security.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		68,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 68,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	60,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	8,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 68,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G48 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction		60,000				60,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings		8,000				8,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 68,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 68,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)		68,000				68,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 68,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 68,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	4	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Rotary Park Parking Lot	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Modification and expansion of parking lot at the end of Rotary Park drive and other roadway improvements.

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	385,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 385,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	385,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 385,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	35,000	350,000				385,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 35,000	$ 350,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 385,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	35,000	350,000				385,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 35,000	$ 350,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 385,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	5	Government	County
Project's Priority	C	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Veteran's Plaza Security	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Security enhancement at Veteran's Plaza including security cameras.

2. Project's Justification:
To increase safety and security of the Veteran's Plaza. After current redevelopment work is completed, site will need additional security measures to deter vandalism and promote security of the plaza.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	80,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 80,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	75,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	5,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 80,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction		75,000				75,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings		5,000				5,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 80,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 80,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)		80,000				80,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 80,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 80,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	6	Government	County
Project's Priority	6	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Carmel Park	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Design and Construction of Carmel Park located off of Sango Road - beside Carmel Elementary.

2. Project's Justification:
Park to be built beside new elementary school per agreement with school system. Land space has already been secured.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		850,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 850,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	800,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	50,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 850,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction		800,000				800,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings		50,000				50,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 850,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 850,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)		850,000				850,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 850,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 850,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	7	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Public Safety Complex HVAC Replacement	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replacement of existing HVAC system in the PSC building due to aged units.

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	395,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 395,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	350,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	45,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 395,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction		350,000				350,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings	45,000					45,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 45,000	$ 350,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 395,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	45,000	350,000				395,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 45,000	$ 350,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 395,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	8	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Workhouse Jail	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Installation of 10 steel piers at the Workhouse Jail.

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 62,000
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		15,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 77,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	15,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 15,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	15,000					15,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 15,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 15,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	15,000					15,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 15,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 15,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	9	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Parking Garage Repair	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 75,000
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		880,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 955,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	800,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	80,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 880,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction		800,000				800,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings	80,000					80,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 80,000	$ 800,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 880,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	80,000	800,000				880,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 80,000	$ 800,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 880,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	10	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Civitan Park Horseshoe Pit Roof Covering	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	75,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 75,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	75,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 75,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	75,000					75,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 75,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 75,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	75,000					75,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 75,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 75,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	11	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	South Guthrie Parking Lot	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date	%	Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Additional parking area for the South Guthrie Community Center

2. Project's Justification:
The current parking area at the SGCC does not provide ample parking space for the Center's patrons.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	65,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 65,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	65,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 65,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	65,000					65,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 65,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 65,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	65,000					65,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 65,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 65,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	12	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Oakland Road	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Oakland Road additional match funds needed to accommodate anticipated elevated Right of Way values and the addition of signal poles at the intersection of Oakland and Guthrie Hwy.

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 700,000
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		85,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 785,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	85,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 85,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	85,000					85,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 85,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 85,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	85,000					85,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 85,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 85,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	13	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	EMS Station 30	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00 2/15/2006
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
New EMS and Fire Station to be built along International Blvd in conjunction with new Hankook factory.

2. Project's Justification:
Additional funds needed above State and IDB appropriation to construct and furnish a new joint EMS and Fire station.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	400,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 400,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	400,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 400,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	400,000					400,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 400,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 400,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	400,000					400,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 400,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 400,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	14	Government	County
Project's Priority	5	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	EMS Station 31	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
New EMS Station to be constructed along HWY 12.

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		915,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 915,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	850,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	65,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 915,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction		850,000				850,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings	65,000					65,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 65,000	$ 850,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 915,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	65,000	850,000				915,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 65,000	$ 850,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 915,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	15	Government	County
Project's Priority	C	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Civitan Park (Phase 2)	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Park expansion into the remaining portion of the property.

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 7,000
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		1,500,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 1,507,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	1,400,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	100,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 1,500,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction				1,400,000		1,400,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings			100,000			100,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 100,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 0	$ 1,500,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)			100,000	1,400,000		1,500,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 100,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 0	$ 1,500,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	16	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Jail Roofing Repair	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	x
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		50,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 50,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	50,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 50,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	50,000					50,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	50,000					50,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced (in years, e.g. 5.5)
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired, e.g. 5.5 for 5 years 6 months.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Engineering
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	17	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Engineering
General Description	Career Center Renovation	Submitted by	Nicholas Powell
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/00/00
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Renovation of the current Career Center/Workforce Development office space located at Veteran's Plaza

2. Project's Justification:
Career Center/Workforce Development is scheduled to move out of the office space. Upgrades will be needed inside the existing structure for new occupancy.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation	X	Construction	
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	435,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 435,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	400,000
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	35,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 435,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation		400,000				400,000
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings	35,000					35,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 35,000	$ 400,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 435,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	35,000	400,000				435,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 35,000	$ 400,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 435,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

FIRE SERVICE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Fire Service
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Fire Service
General Description	Mini-Pumper	Submitted by	Jerry Buchanan
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/25/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Purchase a new Mini-Pumper for Palmyra station.

2. Project's Justification:

Public Safety - This will be the last Mini-Pumper to purchase and all stations would then have one.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		117,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 117,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	117,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 117,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	117,000					117,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 117,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 117,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	117,000					117,000
Total Financing	$ 117,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 117,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Fire Service
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2
Project's Priority	B
General Description	6x6 Utility Vehicle with Skid Unit
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14

Government	0
Department	Montgomery County Fire Service
Submitted by	Jerry Buchanan
Date Submitted	02/25/14
City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Purchase a 6x6 Utility Vehicle with a skid unit such as a Polaris Ranger for Palmyra station.

2. Project's Justification:
These units are a big asset to fight brush fires and forest fires that are hard to get to in a normal vehicle. Palmra is the last station in line to receive one. If this is purchased all stations would have a 6x6 utility vehicle with a skid unit.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		20,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 20,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	20,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 20,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	20,000					20,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g53, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	20,000					20,000
Total Financing	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	10 yrs
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS

GO TO NEXT PROJECT

RETURN TO PROJECT LISTING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Fire Service
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Fire Service
General Description	Brush Truck	Submitted by	Jerry Buchanan
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/25/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replace Brush Trucks for Cunningham, East Montgomery and Rescue Squad These trucks would be purchased from State Surplus and would used the existing skid units.

2. Project's Justification:
Trucks are old and causing a lot of funds to keep them running. Cunningham's truck is a 1993 and East Montgomery and the Rescue Squad's are 1995s. Brush trucks are used to fight wildland and forest fires.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		45,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 45,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	45,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 45,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	15,000	30,000				45,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 15,000	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 45,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	15,000	30,000				45,000
Total Financing	$ 15,000	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 45,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	21 yrs
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Fire Service
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	4	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Fire Service
General Description	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA)	Submitted by	Jerry Buchanan
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/25/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Purchase 10 new Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA). This would give each station 2 more SCBA ea and would allow for others to be ready to go in to attack fire. Each station currently only has 5 each.

2. Project's Justification:
Safety - you send in teams of 2 to attack fires and we need to be able to have two more people ready to rotate out with other firefighters. The current SCBAs are 10 yrs old. We do not plan to replace those but add to.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		45,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 45,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	45,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 45,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	45,000					45,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 45,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 45,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	45,000					45,000
Total Financing	$ 45,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 45,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	15-20 yrs
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	$0
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Fire Service
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	5	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Fire Service
General Description	Used Tanker	Submitted by	Jerry Buchanan
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/25/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Purchase a Used Tanker for a new satelite station. We already have a used pumper that could be put at a new safelite station. A new tanker would cost approcimately $170,000.

2. Project's Justification:
A couple of stations are currently exploring options to build a new satelite station to help take advantage of lower ISO ratings for their communities.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		140,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 140,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	140,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 140,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	70,000	70,000				140,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 70,000	$ 70,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 140,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	70,000	70,000				140,000
Total Financing	$ 70,000	$ 70,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 140,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	7-10 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Fire Service
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	6	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Fire Service
General Description	Mobile Data Browser (MDBs) for Pumpers	Submitted by	Jerry Buchanan
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/25/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Purchase licenses for software and all hardware for Mobile Data Browers for all of the pumpers and mini-pumpers. 12 in all Price would be about $6,000 per vehicle. This is a very rough estimate at this time.

2. Project's Justification:
Allow 911 calls to be sent directly to the first line vehicles (pumpers & mini-pumpers) and utilitize mappings for quicker response and also mapping of hydrants instead of using the paper maps.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition	x	Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		72,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 72,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	72,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 72,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	72,000					72,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 72,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 72,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	72,000					72,000
Total Financing	$ 72,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 72,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	5-7 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Fire Service
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	7	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Fire Service
General Description	Class A Pumper	Submitted by	Jerry Buchanan
Estimated Start Date	07/01/15	Date Submitted	02/25/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replace Woodlawn's Class A Pumper - it will be 20 years old in 2015. This purchase would include all the equipment necessary for the truck also. Also in 2016 begin to purchase new pumpers for satelite stations. East Montgomery's Class A Pumper will be 20 years on in 2018 and will need to be replaced.

2. Project's Justification:
On schedule to replace at 20 years. Purchase new pumper if needed for satelite stations.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		1,120,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 1,120,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	1,120,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 1,120,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	1,120,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 280,000	$ 280,000	$ 280,000	$ 280,000	$ 1,120,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other		280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	1,120,000
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 280,000	$ 280,000	$ 280,000	$ 280,000	$ 1,120,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	20
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	20
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

Project No.	1	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	0	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description		Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03-10-14
		City/County/Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:

3. **Type of Project** (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Relocation	
Construction	X	Equipment	
Renovation		Drawings	
Other			

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures or encumbrances approved by governing body or board prior to June 30, 2014)

(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014) 20,000

(c) Total Project Cost (a + b) $ 20,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F30, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ -
Construction	20,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	-
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	-
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 20,000

6. **Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years** ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	20,000					20,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 20,000
Issue Debt (Bonds Notes or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 20,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 20,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced

b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired

c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset. 0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	B	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description	(1) SNOW PLOWS	Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03/10/14
		City/County/Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:
UP GRADE EQUIPMENT

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30, 2014)	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	9,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 9,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	9,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 9,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	9,000					9,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 9,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 9,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 9,000					$ 9,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 9,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 9,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	20 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 YEARS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	50

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS

GO TO NEXT PROJECT

RETURN TO PROJECT LISTING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	B	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description	(1) TRACTOR W/BOOM MOWER	Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03/10/14
		City/County/Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:
UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	90,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 90,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	90,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 90,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	90,000					90,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 90,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 90,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 90,000					$ 90,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 90,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 90,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	14 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 YEARS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET

0

July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	4	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	5	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description	(1) SINGLE AXLE DUMP TRUCK	Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03/10/14
		City/County/Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:

UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	88,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 88,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	88,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 88,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	88,000					88,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 88,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 88,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 88,000					$ 88,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 88,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 88,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	15 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 YEARS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	5	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	B	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description	(1) BACKHOE W/EXTENDED BOOM	Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03/10/14
		City/County/Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:
UP GRADE EQUIPMENT

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	65,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 65,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	65,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 65,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	65,000					65,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 65,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 65,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 65,000					$ 65,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 65,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 65,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	12 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 YEARS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	6	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	6	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description	(1) SMOOTH DRUM ROLLER 3 TON	Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03/10/14
		City/County/Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

2. Project's Justification:
UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	47,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 47,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	47,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 47,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	47,000					47,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 47,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 47,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 47,000					$ 47,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 47,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 47,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	19 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	15 YEARS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
UPGRADE EQUIPMENT

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	7	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	B	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description	RELACE EXISTING METAL CULVERT	Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03/11/14
		City/County/Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
RELACING AN EXISTING METAL CULVERT ON WEBB ROAD

2. Project's Justification:
THE EXISTING METAL PIPE IS IN DANGER OF COLLAPSE

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	195,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 195,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	180,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	15,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 195,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	180,000					180,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings	15,000					15,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 195,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 195,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 195,000					$ 195,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 195,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 195,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	30 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	50 YEARS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$0

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
TO STOP A DRAINAGE PROBLEM ON THIS ROAD (SEE THE ATTACHED SHEET)

#7

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN. POTENTIAL 2014 PROJECTS

Project No. 3

Webb Road over Branch near Hampton Station

Problem Definition: The large diameter (10+ feet in diameter) corrugated metal culvert at this location has severe metal deterioration and is in danger of collapse should the metal deterioration be allowed to continue unchecked.

Probable Cause: Corrugated metal culverts are typically galvanized for long term use. However, once the galvanization breaks down and corrosion advances into the metal, there is little that can be done to re-establish the metal. This usually takes several years to occur. Unfortunately, the culvert at this location appears to have reached usable life.

Recommended Remediation: The remediation for this bridge site will be to remove and replace the existing metal culvert. This should be accomplished with a concrete structure which typically has a longer life expectancy and is more durable in day to day operation. The replacement can either be in cast-in-place concrete, or through the use of precast box units if time of construction due to the 5 mile detour and road closure is a consideration. For initial budgeting, the assumption is that a TDOT style cast-in-place structure would be utilized. It is anticipated that use of a precast style structure, if the final solution, would still result in a cost near that of cast-in-place construction.

Budgeting Estimate: This initial budgeting estimate is based upon the recommended remediation denoted above. The assumption for initial pricing is that a 16' span X 8' rise cast in place box culvert structure would provide adequate hydraulic area, but this will not be known for sure until an engineering design can be completed. The box culvert is initially assumed to have approximately 10 feet of cover. The resulting run of box culvert would be approximately 65 feet to catch the slopes off each side of roadway.

Task	Estimated Amount
I) Production of Construction Documents (Engineering)..... *(assumes construction documents produced as required for the construction activities as described above. R.O.W. acquisition costs, if required, are not included)*	$15,000.00
II) Assumed Construction Activities:	
Demolish existing culvert and install new C.I.P.).....	$130,000.00
Excavation, Erosion Control, Guardrail and Paving.....	$45,000.00
Construction Observations (Engineering).....	$2,750.00
TOTAL:	**$192,750.00**

RECOMMENDED INITIAL BUDGETING, PROJECT NO. 2: $195,000.00

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No	8	Government	COUNTY
Project's Priority	B	Department	HIGHWAY
General Description	REPLACE EXISTING METAL CULVERT	Submitted by	MIKE FROST
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	03/11/14
		City/County Other	COUNTY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
[illegible] PLACE THE ROADWAY UNDERDRAIN PIPE ON OLD HIGHWAY [illegible]

2. Project's Justification:
TO STOP FLOODING

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	X
Equipment		Drawings	X	Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost, expenditures expenses approved by governing body or bond prior to June 30-June-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30 2014)	155,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 155,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	135,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural Engineering Drawings	20,000
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 155,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						135,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural Engineering Drawings						20,000
Other						-
Total Project	$ 155,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 155,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 155,000					$ 155,000
Issue Debt (Bonds Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 155,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 155,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	30 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired	[illegible]
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	[illegible]

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
[illegible]

#8

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN. POTENTIAL 2014 PROJECTS

Project No. 1

Old Highway 48 South of Gray's Chapel Road

Problem Definition: The small creek/drainage feature that runs along the left side of the route overflows its banks and flows onto and across the roadway pavement during heavy rains. This is causing deterioration to the roadway and a maintenance problem for the County. There is likely also minor flooding occuring along the property on the right side of the roadway in this vicinity.

Potential Causes: *The following represents an opinion as to possible causes of the problem defined above and can only be verified by an appropriate engineering study. It is possible that an engineeering study of the hydraulics and conditions at the site could reveal additional potential causes.*

1) Near the site where the stream flows over the roadway, there is a side-entrance bridge that could have the potential of causing the headwaters of the stream to rise during heavy rain events. It could be that this backwater is enough to cause the stream backwater to elevate above the level of the pavement in that vicinity of that bridge.
2) The roadway pavement surface may simply be too low in the vicinity of flooding to prevent overflow.
3) A related item that could increase the potential for local minor flooding is whether a roadway underdrain pipe in the vicinity has enough capacity to convey the stormwater flow from the right side of the roadway to the left side and into the stream.

Potential Remediations: Based upon the potential causes listed, the initial conceptual remediations could include a combination of the following items. A preliminary engineering study would be required to accurately determine what combination would be cost-effective for this site:

1) Replace the side-entrance bridge with a larger opening structure that would cause less backwater.
2) Raise the roadway surface sufficiently to block the stream flow during heavy rains from crossing the pavement.
3) Replace the roadway underdrain pipe in the vicinity with larger, or additional underdrains that would allow more flow from the right side of the roadway to enter the stream.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN. POTENTIAL 2014 PROJECTS

Project no. 1

Old Highway 48 South of Gray's Chapel Road

Budgeting Estimate: It is recommended that this project undergo a preliminary engineering study including suffcient field survey and hydraulics in order to make recommendations as to the required remediations to be performed at this site.

After the recommendations are presented and construction features are selected the project can progress into construction.

This initial budgeting estimate is conceptual in nature until an engineering study can be completed and assumes a combination of all of the denoted remediations would be required:

Task	Estimated Amount
I) Preliminary Engineeering Study and Recommendations	$9,500.00
II) Production of Construction Documents (Engineering)	$10,500.00
(assumes construction documents produced as required for the construction activities listed below. R.O.W. acquisition costs, if required, are not included)	
III) Assumed Construction Activities:	
Replace Roadway Culvert/Underdrain	$9,500.00
Raise Roadway Grade (approx. 1000 ft., 4" ave)	$60,000.00
Replace Side-Entrance Bridge	$60,000.00
Construction Observations (Engineering)	$3,750.00
TOTAL:	**$153,250.00**

RECOMMENDED INITIAL BUDGETING, PROJECT NO. 1: $155,000.00

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Industrial Development Board
General Description	Purchase strategic property for Industrial	Submitted by	Michael Evans
Estimated Start Date	06/01/14	Date Submitted	02/14/13
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Obtain an option for an approx 950 acres of M-2 Zoned Property located south of Tyler Town/ Ky 294 road and east of Jim Johnson Road. Plan to obtain a five year option with a renewal five year option. The purchase would take place when and if we find a user.

2. Project's Justification:

Due to the enchroachment of residential development in the north, east and south boundries of the Clarksville Montgomery County Corporate Business Park and the transfer of 468 acres for Hankook Tire, we feel the need to secure a site that will support the heaver industrial users.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition	X	Renovation		Construction	
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-13	$ 0
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		17,100,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 17,100,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 16,900,000
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	200,000
Other	
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 17,100,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other	50,000	50,000	100,000	16,900,000		17,100,000
Total Project	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 100,000	$ 16,900,000	$ 0	$ 17,100,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 100,000			$ 200,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)				16,900,000		16,900,000
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 100,000	$ 16,900,000	$ 0	$ 17,100,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

This property if purchased would generate and estimated investment of One Billion and 1,000 plus jobs.

JAIL

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
JAIL
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

Project No: 1
Project's Priority:
General Description:
Estimated Start Date: 07/01/14

Government: $
Department: JAIL
Submitted by: TARA SOUTHERLAND
Date Submitted: 01/06/00
City/County/Other: 0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

REPLACEMENT OF FOUR (4) CONDENSER UNITS AND [illegible] KITCHEN.

2. Project's Justification:

[illegible] HAVE FAILED TO MAINTAIN PROPER [illegible]
COOLERS/FREEZERS ARE USED FOR FOOD STORAGE FOR INMATE MEALS.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 6, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 1	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		26,294
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 26,294

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested in This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29).

Land	$ 0
Construction	-
Renovation	-
Equipment	26,294
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	-
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 26,294

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project" cell G48 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment						26,294
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 26,294	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,294

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing" cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G48):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt/Bonds						
Notes or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						26,294
Total Financing	$ 26,294	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,294

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced. 12 YEARS
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired. [illegible]
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost related to the new asset -

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
IF WALK-IN COOLERS/FREEZERS FAIL WE HAVE NO WAY TO PROPERLY REFRIGERATE FOOD PRODUCTS AND WOULD BE UNABLE TO PROVIDE [illegible]

LIBRARY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Libraries
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Libraries
General Description	Rekeying of the library	Submitted by	Martha W. Hendricks
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/03/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Access control to various parts of the library building, involving rekeying, key coordination or possible installation of a key-card system throughout the building.

2. Project's Justification:

Rekeying the library will provide access control and security that is currently not in place. Currently, any staff member with a key to the building can open any office. Installing separate locks for the Director, the Asst. Director and Accountant's offices is part of the project.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	25,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 25,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	25,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 25,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	25,000					25,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 25,000					$ 25,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

No change in employee or operating costs

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Libraries
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Libraries
General Description	Replacement of foyer floor	Submitted by	Martha W. Hendricks
Estimated Start Date	07/01/15	Date Submitted	02/03/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
This project references the floor in the foyer of the library as you first come in the front doors. Demolition of current carpeting and tile flooring to be replaced with two-color recycled rubber seamless floor -- same material as was used in the tile replacement in the atrium of the library. Probably just a solid color replacement with no special design, so actual cost may be lower.

2. Project's Justification:
Tile floor has deteriorated and chipped over time. Has also been replaced with mismatching tile in places. Some portions are patched with duct tape for safety reasons. New floor will be safer and require very minimal maintenance over time compared to current carpet/tile combination.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	x
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30, 2014)	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	30,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 30,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	5,000
Equipment	25,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 30,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation		5,000				5,000
Equipment		25,000				25,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 30,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 30,000				$ 30,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 30,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
Maintenance costs should go down as the time spent on upkeep by custodial staff will be reduced.

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS

GO TO NEXT PROJECT

RETURN TO PROJECT LISTING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Libraries
July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	0
Project's Priority	B	Department	Libraries
General Description	Branch Library	Submitted by	Martha W. Hendricks
Estimated Start Date	07/01/16	Date Submitted	02/03/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
15,000 square foot library located in a site yet to be determined, but consistent with population centers in Montgomery County. It is hoped that this branch library could be located on a site already owned by Montgomery County.

2. Project's Justification:
Placing a branch library in an area of population consistent with need would provide library services to those residents of Montgomery County who have to drive an inordinately long distance to use the Public Library located in the downtown area. The mission and services provided by this branch library to be determined by a well-thought out plan to decide what various constituencies in Montgomery County want from their branch library.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	x
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	x

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-13	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2013)	5,500,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 5,500,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	4,500,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	500,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	500,000
Total Project FY 2013 Through FY 2018	$ 5,500,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction				4,500,000		4,500,000
Renovation						-
Equipment				500,000		500,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other				500,000		500,000
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 5,500,000	$ 0	$ 5,500,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	5-Year Total
Operating Budget				$ 5,500,000		$ 5,500,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 5,500,000	$ 0	$ 5,500,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	30
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	$500,000

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
Daily operational costs, including utilities, materials costs, payroll, and all other operating costs for a government department would need a funding source on a continuing basis. Pricing would be variable depending on mission of the library and resources and staffing needed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Libraries
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

		Government	0
Project No.	4	Department	Libraries
Project's Priority	B	Submitted by	Martha W. Hendricks
General Description	Renovation of main library public restrooms	Date Submitted	02/03/14
Estimated Start Date	07/01/17	City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
The public restrooms in the library are deteriorating each year. Currently, if there is a leak in the downstairs public restrooms, water spills under the wall to the Children's department. Four restrooms -- men's and women's public restrooms on both floors will need replacement of stalls and sink areas to accomodate modern devices, such as automatic shutoff of faucets and automatic flushing of toilets along with new floors with proper drains. Currently, the library has had trouble with faucets being deliberately turned on to flood the bathroom. Auto shutoff would solve this problem.

2. Project's Justification:
Public restrooms are heavily used, especially on the first floor of the library. If the library is to maintain a standard of cleanliness, orderliness, minimum attractiveness and appearance of safety that is expected by the public in such a highly-used public building, restrooms need to be renovated in a few years. They will be about 20 years old in 2017.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation	x	Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or boa	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		120,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 120,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	20,000
Equipment	100,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 120,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation				20,000		20,000
Equipment				100,000		100,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 120,000	$ 0	$ 120,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget				$ 120,000		$ 120,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 120,000	$ 0	$ 120,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.
Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
Costs should go down in terms of maintenance and repair, at least in the short term, with new equipment. The time spent mopping floors and the damage to carpeting when sinks are intentionally plugged and overflow would be eliminated with this renovation.

PARKS AND RECREATION

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	Mid Size Tractor	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

This will be used at RichEllen Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	30,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 30,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	30,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 30,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	30,000					30,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 30,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 30,000					$ 30,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 30,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 30,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	20 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	Tractor Attachments	Submitted by	Jerry Albert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Tis equipment will be for RichEllen Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	25,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 25,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	25,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 25,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	25,000					25,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G48):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 25,000					$ 25,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	20 years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS

GO TO NEXT PROJECT

RETURN TO PROJECT LISTING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
IC
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

		Government	County
Project No.	3	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
Project's Priority	BLANK	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
General Description	One Maintance Cart	Date Submitted	01/16/14
Estimated Start Date		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
This equipment will be used at RichElten Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		13,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 13,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	13,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 13,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	13,000					13,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 13,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 13,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 13,000					$ 13,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 13,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 13,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	4	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	Toro Infield Groomer	Submitted by	Jerry Albert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will be used at RichEllen Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	22,500
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 22,500

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	22,500
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 22,500

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	22,500					22,500
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 22,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 22,500

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 22,500					$ 22,500
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 22,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 22,500

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	5	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	One Finish Mower	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will be used at RichEllen Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	50,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 50,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	50,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 50,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	50,000					50,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 50,000					$ 50,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	6	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	Two General Cut Mowers	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will be used at RichEllen Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	25,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 25,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	25,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 25,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	25,000					25,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 25,000					$ 25,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	8 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	7	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	One ATV	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will be used at RichEllen Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	25,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 25,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	25,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 25,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	25,000					25,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 25,000					$ 25,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	12 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	8	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	Small Truck	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Rteplace a 2001 Dodge Pickup

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	25,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 25,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	25,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 25,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		25,000				25,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 25,000				$ 25,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 25,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	2001
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10-15 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
This is a truck we received from facilities dept when they got new trucks back in 2010 Needs new transmission

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	9	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	One Finish Mower	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will replace mower at Civitan Park. This mower will be put out to use on general grounds

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	50,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 50,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	
Equipment	50,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 50,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment		50,000				50,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget		$ 50,000				$ 50,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	6
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	6-8 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	10	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	2 Full Size Trucks	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will replace our 2011 fleet

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	65,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 65,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	65,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 65,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment					65,000	65,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 65,000	$ 65,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g55, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget					$ 65,000	$ 65,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 65,000	$ 65,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	2011
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10 + yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	11	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	2 General Grounds Mowers	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	0

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will replace 2010 mowers at Woodlawn Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	26,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 26,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	26,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 26,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment				26,000		26,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,000	$ 0	$ 26,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget				$ 26,000		$ 26,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,000	$ 0	$ 26,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	2010
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	6-8 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	12	Government	County
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Montgomery Co. Parks
General Description	2 General Grounds Mowers	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Will replace 2010 mowers at Civitan Park

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		26,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 26,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	26,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 26,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment			26,000			26,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget			$ 26,000			$ 26,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 26,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	7 yrs
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	6-8 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	13	Department	Montgomery / Montgomery Co. Parks
Project's Priority	BLANK	Submitted by	Jerry Albert
General Description	Aerovator	Date Submitted	01/16/14 2/15/2006
Estimated Start Date		City/County/Other	Montgomery

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Aerovator for all parks

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	11,500
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 11,500

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	11,500
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 11,500

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	11,500					11,500
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 11,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 11,500

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 11,500					$ 11,500
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 11,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 11,500

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	15 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	14	Government	Montgomery
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Parks & Rec
General Description	Purchsae Property	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/16/14
		City/County/Other	Montgomery

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Purchsae 7.5 acrecs next to Woodlawn Park Front entarnce

2. Project's Justification:
it will also open the view to see thru to see whats going on in the park and a added saftey factor.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition	X	Renovation		Construction	
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	60,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 60,000
Construction	
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 60,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land	$ 60,000					$ 60,000
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 60,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 60,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 60,000					$ 60,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 60,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	

FINANCING SOURCES EXCEEDS PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	life
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	15	Government	MONTGOMERY
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	PARKS & REC
General Description	COVER BLEACHERS	Submitted by	JERRY ALLBERT
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	01/16/14
		City/County/Other	MONTGOMERY

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
DUE TO A SAFTEY ISSURE COVERING ALL BLEACHERS FROM FOUL BALLS

2. Project's Justification:

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	$ 45,000.00
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	45,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 45,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	45,000
Renovation	0
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 45,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction	45,000					45,000
Renovation						-
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 45,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 45,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 45,000					$ 45,000
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 45,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 45,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	50 + YRS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
0
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	16	Government	Montgomery
Project's Priority	BLANK	Department	Parks & Rec
General Description	Field Tarps	Submitted by	Jerry Allbert
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/16/14
		City/County/Other	Montgomery

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
4 Field tarps for Civitan Park

2. Project's Justification:
. This will help us in having to cancel the tournament.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 6, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	11,500
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 11,500

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	11,500
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 11,500

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	11,500					11,500
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 11,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 11,500

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 11,500					$ 11,500
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 11,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 11,500

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced (in years, e.g. 5.5)	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired, e.g. 5.5 for 5 years 6 months.	8-10 YRS
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMPLEX

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Public Safety Complex
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015

ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Public Safety Complex
General Description	Vacuum Replacement	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

Replacing 3 commercial grade vacuum cleaners for the Public Safety Complex that is used for carpet, vent cleaning, and other surfaces where dust collects. These are dual motor units where one motor provides succution and the other motor rotates the brushes. This design is better suited for commercial/industrial use.

2. Project's Justification:

The Public Safety Complex (PSC) houses operations for the Sheriff's Office, County Information Systems, and training facilities for the aforementioned to include Emergency Medical Services and other public safety organizations. A majority of this space is covered with commercial carpeting as well as vents and others surfaces that require vacuuming and cleaning. A vacuum should be dedicated to service each floor. The request for 3 will provide 3 new and 2 used.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	2,373
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 2,373

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	2,373
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 2,373

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	2,373					2,373
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 2,373	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,373

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 2,373					$ 2,373
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 2,373	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,373

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	8 yrs
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	5 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

Vacuum allows us to maintain cleaning and sanitation standards of the Public Safety Complex. Failure to do so will lead to the deterioration of the quality of the building and to health problems of employees and visitors.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Public Safety Complex
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Public Safety Complex
General Description	Floor Buffer Replacement	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date		Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replacing 2 floor buffers used in the corridors and main lobby of the Public Safety Complex.

2. Project's Justification:
The Public Safety Complex used industrial/commercial grade floor buffers. The existing units are no longer manufactured. Parts to maintain the units are no longer available. Only 2 of the 4 are working due to having to canibalize parts.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 6, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	2,190
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 2,190

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	2,190
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 2,190

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	2,190					2,190
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 2,190	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,190

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget	$ 2,190					$ 2,190
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 2,190	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,190

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	10 yrs
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	5 to 8 yrs
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
The floor buffers provide cleanliness and good sanitation for the work environment. This equipment will prevent costly floor replacement

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS

GO TO NEXT PROJECT

RETURN TO PROJECT LISTING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Public Safety Complex
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Public Safety Complex
General Description	Security and Office Space Renovation	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Adding office space to the 3rd floor for the Information Systems department. This will relocate the reception/office manager area as well as ad 2 additional offices for programmers and technicians who currently do not have office space. Additionally, walls will be added to 'passively' enhance security of the building by limiting access to visitors.

2. Project's Justification:
Tenants in the Public Safety Complex receive visitors from the public during business hours. Currently, the only security measures in place are surveillance cameras and vigilant employees. The enhancements will significantly limit the access of the general public to the areas of the complex.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation	X	Construction	
Equipment		Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		11,350
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 11,350

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	11,350
Equipment	0
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 11,350

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation	11,350					11,350
Equipment						-
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 11,350	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 11,350

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)	11,350					11,350
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other						0
Total Financing	$ 11,350	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 11,350

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):
a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
Several instances have occurred where citizens and former employees have made significants threats explicitly and implicitly againts members of the Sheriff's Office. The enhancements will provide a marked improved secure environment. The office space on the 3rd floor will provide appropriate work space for Information Systems employees.

SHERIFF'S OFFICE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENTRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	1	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Small Arms Protective Plates	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:

The Sheriff's Office SWAT team body armor will reaches the 5 year life expectancy in FY 15. The traditional SWAT armor will be replaced with Small Arms Protective Plates. Life expectancy of the plates will be 10 to 15 years.

2. Project's Justification:

Sheriff's Office SWAT team members are required to respond to high risk situations. They include but are not limited to hostage rescue, barricade suspect, high risk warrant service, search warrant service, protective details, etc. Team members, by nature of hazardous assignment require greater protection than the average uniformed deputy.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		5,400
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 5,400

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	5,400
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 5,400

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	5,400					5,400
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 5,400	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 5,400

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	5,400					5,400
Total Financing	$ 5,400	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 5,400

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10-15 Years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	N/A

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.

Small Arms Protective Inserts are needed for oficer safety. The plates will last much longer than traditional armor. The current armor expires in

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	2	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Cold Weather Gear	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Cold Weather Clothing for the Emergency Services Unit. This package consist of Gore-Tex jacket, pants, insulated boots and tactical insulated gloves.

2. Project's Justification:
This system allows our ESU Team members to withstand freezing rain and temperatures from 0 to 30 degrees for extended periods of time.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	13,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 13,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	13,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 13,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	13,000					13,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 13,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 13,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	13,000					13,000
Total Financing	$ 13,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 13,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITUEES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	N/A

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
This equipment will allow ESU Officers to withstand harsh weather conditions for an extended period of time during their operations. During emergency situations these officers are often outside for long periods of time without cold weather protection.

GO TO INSTRUCTIONS

GO TO NEXT PROJECT

RETURN TO PROJECT LISTING

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	3	Government	County
Project's Priority	A	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Pyrotechnic Safety Boxes	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
These Pyrotechnic Safety Boxes are used to safely contain explosives.

2. Project's Justification:
These Pyrotechnic Safety Boxes safely contain explosives used by our Emergency Services Unit. They allow for safe transport and storage of noise flash destraction devices and other types of munitions used by SWAT teams. This is per BATF regulation changes.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to June 30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	1,600
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 1,600

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	1,600
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 1,600

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	1,600					1,600
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 1,600	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 1,600

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section.6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	1,600					1,600
Total Financing	$ 1,600	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 1,600

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	N/A

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
This will allow the Sheriff's Office to transport and store pyrotechic devices in accordance with federal BATF regulations.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	4	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Digital Covert Operations	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
This unit consist of a variable power transmitter, fold over antenna, citation 22 receiver, echo 6 repeator and four (4) radios.

2. Project's Justification:
Criminal investigations will utilize this unit during covert operations to allow confidential informants and deputies acting in undercover operations to monitor and record all voice traffic.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	8,795
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 8,795

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	8,795
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 8,795

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	8,795					8,795
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 8,795	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 8,795

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	8,795					8,795
Total Financing	$ 8,795	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 8,795

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	5-8 years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	N/A

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
The Sheriff's Office does not currently have this capability. This new capability will enhance the safety for under cover deputies and confidential informants, as well as provide better evidence and court proceedings.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	5	Government	County
Project's Priority	5	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Covert Long Rifle Low Light Capability	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
This package consist of MIRS mount, leopold laser range finder, spotting scope with tri-pod and ghillie suits.

2. Project's Justification:
This package will allow more night vision devices to be mounted to sniper rifles. We currently only have three (3) sniper rifles with this ability. This enhance will increase the capabilty to 5 snipers.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		3,880
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 3,880

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	3,880
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 3,880

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	3,880					3,880
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 3,880	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,880

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	3,880					3,880
Total Financing	$ 3,880	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,880

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	5-8 years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	N/A

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
This will give new capability to operate in low light or nearly no light environments. It will also expand our capbility to 5 snipers.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	6	Government	County
Project's Priority	P	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Unmanned Aerial Vehicle	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Small unmanned aerial vehicle that provides overwatch in tactical situations/operations and search and rescue capabilities during day and night time environments.

2. Project's Justification:
This device will allow members of the Emergency Services Unit SWAT, Bomb Squad, K9, and Crises Negotiators to view areas quickly and safely from an elavated position during tactical and search and rescue incidents. This device also has a forward looking infrared capability for night time situations.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14	
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)		9,470
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)		$ 9,470

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	9,470
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 9,470

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	9,470					9,470
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 9,470	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 9,470

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	9,470					9,470
Total Financing	$ 9,470	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 9,470

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	N/A

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
Where time is of the essence, this devide will great reduce the time assets can be deployed in Search and Rescue situations. Montgomery Co has a very rural and rugged terrain in certain areas making it difficult and time consuming to deploy K9 and human assets. Additionally, safety and security for deputies in high risk operations will be greatly enhance with the ability of providing overwatch for ground assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	7	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Rifle Rated Shield	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
This is a mobile ballistic shield rated to protect SWAT teams from rifle fire. Can be set up indoors or outdoors.

2. Project's Justification:
This ballistic shield will provide protection to the Emergency Services Unit SWAT team, Crisis Negotiators, and recovery of hostages.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	X	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	4,000
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 4,000

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	4,000
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 4,000

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	4,000					4,000
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 4,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 4,000

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	4,000					4,000
Total Financing	$ 4,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 4,000

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	10-12 years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	N/A

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
Provides officer safety capability that we currently do not possess.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM
PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DATA SHEET
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015
ALL DATA ENRY WILL BE TO AREA SHADED YELLOW. DO NOT ENTER DATA IN ANY OTHER CELL.

Project No.	8	Government	County
Project's Priority	B	Department	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office
General Description	Fleet Replacement	Submitted by	Chief Deputy John Smith
Estimated Start Date	07/01/14	Date Submitted	02/27/14
		City/County/Other	County

1. Detailed Description and Location of Project:
Replacing 14 of the Sheriff's Office vehicles that have reached the life expectancy.

2. Project's Justification:
The Sheriff's Office assigns vehicles to members of the office and to certain sections. These vehicles are used for uniformed field deputies (Patrol, Warrants, Civil Process, SRO's), non uniformed field deputies (Criminal Investigations) , prisoner/jury transport, etc.

3. Type of Project (no input is required, based upon input in section 5, the appropriate capital improvements will be denoted):

Land Acquisition		Renovation		Construction	
Equipment	x	Drawings		Other	

4. Project's Cost Summary:

(a) Project Cost (expenditures/expenses approved by governing body or board prior to Jun	30-Jun-14
(b) Project Cost (amount remaining to be budgeted in this update of program to be expended after June 30, 2014)	469,500
(c) Total Project Cost (a + b)	$ 469,500

5. Project's Component Costs For Which Funds Are Requested In This 5 Year CIP (cell F40, should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

Land	$ 0
Construction	0
Renovation	0
Equipment	469,500
Architectural/Engineering Drawings	0
Other	0
Total Project FY 2014 Through FY 2015	$ 469,500

6. Project's Expenditures by Fiscal Years ("Total Project", cell G49 should agree with Section 4, 4b, cell F29):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Land						$ -
Construction						-
Renovation						-
Equipment	469,500					469,500
Architectural / Engineering Drawings						-
Other						-
Total Project	$ 469,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 469,500

7. Proposed Financing ("Total Financing", cell g58, should agree with Section 6, "Total Project" cell G49):

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	5-Year Total
Operating Budget						$ 0
Issue Debt (Bonds, Notes, or Capital Leases)						0
Grants						0
User Charges						0
Other	469,500					469,500
Total Financing	$ 469,500	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 469,500

FINANCING SOURCES EQUALS ESTIMATED PROJECT EXPENDITURES

8. Asset(s):

a. If replacing an asset, what is the age of the that asset being replaced.	8-10 years
b. The estimated life of asset to be acquired.	8-10 years
c. Estimated change in annual operating cost, related to the new asset.	NA

Briefly describe impact, addressing issues of number of employees, additional equipment, etc.
Rollout of Sheriff's Office fleet is at 125,000 miles. Maintenance costs on vehicles over 100,000 miles increase significantly. Additionally, the residual value drops significantly above 100,000 miles. We feel that the 125,000 mile mark is a good replacement benchmark taking into consideration the life of the asset, maintenance costs, residual value, and capital replacement.

14-4-5

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Genis, seconded by Commissioner Nichols, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF GOVERNORS HIGHWAY SAFETY OFFICE AWARD TO ACCEPT ADDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $100,000.00

WHEREAS, the Tennessee Department of Transportation, Division of Governor's Highway Safety Office, has advised the Sheriff of Montgomery County that funding allocations for a Selective Traffic Enforcement Program consisting of county-wide saturation patrols, seatbelt enforcement, and sobriety checkpoints have been approved with Montgomery County receiving a grant allocation for the period beginning October 1, 2013, through September 30, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the Montgomery County Legislative Body approved Resolution 13-10-4 while in regular voting session on October 14, 2013 to accept $76,616.20 of these funds; and

WHEREAS, the Montgomery County Sheriff's Office was notified by the Tennessee Department of Transportation, Division of Governor's Highway Safety Office, that an additional $100,000.00 has been awarded of which one hundred percent (100%) is grant funded, requiring no local matching funds during the allocation period and has no requirements for continuation funding upon expiration of the grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Montgomery County Board of Commissioners, assembled in regular business session this 14th day of April, 2014, that Montgomery County accept the additional grant award in the amount of $100,000.00.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Mayor is authorized to execute an agreement and other necessary documents required to signify acceptance of the additional grant funds from the Tennessee Department of Transportation. Upon receipt of the fully executed grant agreement, the Director of Accounts and Budgets shall amend the necessary fund accounts providing for related revenues and expenditures stated in the contract. This resolution intends to have the effect of appropriation to that purpose accordingly.

SECTION 1. Montgomery County hereby accepts the additional $100,000.00 from the Department of Transportation, Division of Governor's Highway Safety Office, to amend Resolution 13-10-4 as stated below:

REVENUE	101-54110-00000-54-47590-G1430	$176,616.20
OVERTIME	101-54110-00000-54-51870-G1430	$106,956.87
SOCIAL SECURITY	101-54110-00000-54-52010-G1430	$ 8,532.33
STATE RETIREMENT	101-54110-00000-54-52040-G1430	$ 20,133.54
MEDICARE	101-54110-00000-54-53490-G1430	$ 1,995.46
TRAVEL	101-54110-00000-54-53550-G1430	$ 1,100.00
PERIODICALS	101-54110-00000-54-54370-G1430	$ 2,950.00
OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	101-54110-00000-54-57990-G1430	$ 34,948.00
	TOTAL	**$176,616.20**

Duly passed and approved this 14th day of April, 2014.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Sponsor _____

Commissioner _____

Approved _____
County Mayor

Attest _____
County Clerk

14-4-6

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Baggett, seconded by Commissioner Lewis, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

RESOLUTION OF THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS AUTHORIZING CONSTRUCTION OF OAKLAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND INTENT TO PURCHASE

WHEREAS, the combined student capacity in four elementary schools experiencing an unprecedented rate of growth is currently at 109% of capacity as indicated here: Rossview (135%), Northeast (107%), St. Bethlehem (100%), and Hazelwood (93%), and;

WHEREAS, 2014-2015 enrollment projections requiring twenty portable classrooms on the Rossview Elementary and Middle campus and eight portable classrooms on the Northeast Elementary campus will be positively affected by the opening of Oakland Elementary School, and;

WHEREAS, the 2013-2014 student enrollment growth for Rossivew Elementary School alone was an additional 162 students, and;

WHEREAS, in 2013 there were 383 residential building permits issued and 4,138 approved residential lots available in these four elementary school zones, indicating continued growth in this geographic area of the County, and;

WHEREAS, CMCSS owns a 26.29 acre campus in Zoning Region II (Oakland) that was purchased for the construction of an 842 student capacity elementary school that could be expanded to become a 1089 student capacity elementary school, and;

WHEREAS, on January 14, 2014 the Clarksville-Montgomery County School Board approved a recommendation by CMCSS staff to depart from its traditional "Design, Bid, Build" construction delivery method under TCA Section 49 and to issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) to solicit proposals using the "Design Build" construction management - Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction delivery method through the Montgomery County Public Building Authority for the delivery of Oakland Elementary School under TCA Section 12–10-101 ET SEC, and;

WHEREAS, a CMCSS cross-departmental project team consisting of members of both the Instruction and Operations Departments along with a representative of Montgomery County Government has thoroughly evaluated all submitted proposals using the "Best Value Selection Method", and;

WHEREAS, the Project Team having completed its evaluation has determined that in this instance "Design Build" construction management –Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) is in fact the most appropriate delivery method for the construction of Oakland Elementary School and that the Construction Management Firm of Rochford Realty and Construction Company, using the architectural design of Rufus Johnson Associates with R. G. Anderson Company Inc. performing as

the General Contractor, offers the best value to the students and taxpayers of Montgomery County by delivering the school one year earlier than the traditional delivery method and at a competitive price when compared to local and regional construction data.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Montgomery County Board of County Commissioners assembled in Regular Session on this the 14th day of April, 2014 that the sum of $18,058,148 be appropriated for the construction of Oakland Elementary School with an anticipated substantial completion between May 1, 2015 and July 31, 2015. The Oakland Elementary School capital project will be initially funded by a bond anticipation note, ultimately to be retired using bond proceeds.

Duly passed and approved this 14th day of April, 2014.

Sponsor _____

Commissioner _____

Approved _____
County Mayor

Attested _____
County Court Clerk

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

14-4-7

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Creek, seconded by Commissioner Riggins, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	N	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 19 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 1

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED EIGHTEEN MILLION SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($18,060,000) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS AND BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES IN ANTICIPATION THEREOF, OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE; MAKING PROVISION FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND PAYMENT OF SAID BONDS AND NOTES; ESTABLISHING THE TERMS THEREOF AND THE DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS THEREFROM; AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS AND NOTES.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001, et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, counties in Tennessee are authorized through their respective governing bodies to issue and sell bonds of said counties to finance school projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board of County Commissioners (the "Governing Body") of Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County") hereby determines that it is necessary and desirable to issue general obligation school bonds of the County to provide the funds necessary to finance, in whole or in part, the (A) (i) purchase of property for school purposes and the design, construction, acquisition, renovation, repair, improvement and equipping of schools and related facilities; (ii) acquisition of all property real and personal, appurtenant thereto, or connected with such projects; (iii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident thereto (collectively, the "Project"); (B) reimbursement to the County for funds previously expended for any of the foregoing; (C) if applicable, payment of any bond anticipation notes issued for the foregoing, and (D) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of such bonds and notes; and

WHEREAS, it may be advantageous for the County to issue notes in anticipation of the issuance of the bonds authorized hereunder, as authorized by Sections 9-21-501 et seq. and 49-3-1001 et seq., upon approval of the State Director of Local Finance; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Governing Body to adopt this Resolution for the purpose of authorizing not to exceed $18,060,000 in aggregate principal amount of said bonds and a like amount of notes, if applicable, providing for the issuance, sale and payment of said bonds and notes, if applicable, establishing the terms thereof and the disposition of proceeds therefrom and providing for the levy of a tax for the payment of principal thereof, premium, if any, and interest thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of County Commissioners of Montgomery County, Tennessee, as follows:

Section 1. Authority. The bonds authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

(a) "Bonds" shall mean not to exceed $18,060,000 in aggregate principal amount of general obligation school bonds of the County, to be dated their date of delivery, with such series designation and such other dated date as the County Mayor shall determine pursuant to Section 8 hereof;

(b) "Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means a form or system, as applicable, under which physical bond certificates in fully registered form are issued to a Depository, or to its nominee as Registered Owner, with the certificate of bonds being held by and "immobilized" in the custody of such Depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the County or the Registration Agent, constitute the written record that identifies, and records the transfer of, the beneficial "book-entry" interests in those bonds;

(c) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations promulgated thereunder;

(d) "County" means Montgomery County, Tennessee;

(e) "Debt Management Policy" means the Debt Management Policy adopted by the Governing Body as required by the State Funding Board of the State of Tennessee;

(f) "Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal laws operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System, including, but not limited to, DTC;

(g) "DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns;

(h) "DTC Participant(s)" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that have access to the DTC System;

(i) "Financial Advisor" means Stephens Inc.;

(j) "Governing Body" means the Board of County Commissioners of the County;

(k) "Notes" means the not to exceed $18,060,000 in aggregate principal amount of general obligation school bond anticipation notes of the County, to be issued in one or more emissions, having such dated date and such series designation as the County Mayor shall determine pursuant to Section 10 hereof;

(l) "Project" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the above preamble; and

(m) "Registration Agent" means the registration and paying agent for the Bonds, appointed by the County Mayor pursuant to Section 3 hereof, or any successor designated by the Governing Body.

Section 3. Findings of the Governing Body; Compliance with Debt Management Policy. The Governing Body hereby finds that the issuance and sale of the Bonds or Notes, if applicable, as proposed herein, is consistent with the County's Debt Management Policy as follows:

(a) The term of the Bonds will not exceed the greater of the useful economic life of the Project. The debt service on the Bonds is planned to achieve relatively level debt service. The Bonds will not have an optional redemption longer than approximately ten and one-half years from their date of issuance. Approximate debt service assuming a twenty (20) fiscal year amortization, from the date of issuance of the Bonds, or any emission thereof, is attached hereto as Exhibit A, subject to change by the County Mayor, as permitted by Section 8 hereof. The Notes are authorized as interim financing in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds and will mature not later than two years from their date of issuance.

(b) The costs of issuance of the Bonds and Notes, if issued, are also attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 4. Authorization and Terms of the Bonds.

(a) For the purpose of providing funds to (i) finance the cost of the Project, (ii) reimburse the County for funds previously expended for the Project, if any; (iii) if applicable, pay the Notes, if any, issued for the foregoing, and (iv) pay the costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, there is hereby authorized to be issued general obligation school bonds, in one or more series, of the County in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $18,060,000. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered, book-entry form (except as otherwise provided herein), without coupons, shall be known as "General Obligation School Bonds " and shall be dated their date of issuance and have such series designation or such other dated date as shall be determined by the County Mayor pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Subject to adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not exceeding the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law at the time of the sale of the Bonds, or any series thereof, payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing October 1, 2014. Subject to adjustments permitted in Section 8 hereof, the Bonds shall be issued initially in $5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof, as shall be requested by the purchaser thereof, and shall mature on April 1 of each year, subject to prior optional redemption as hereinafter provided, either serially or through mandatory redemption, in the years and amounts provided in Exhibit A attached hereto.

(b) Subject to the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the Bonds, or any series thereof, maturing on or before April 1, 2024 shall mature without option of redemption prior to maturity and Bonds maturing April 1, 2025 and thereafter are subject to redemption, at the option of the County, as a whole or in part, on April 1, 2024 and anytime thereafter at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all the Bonds of such series shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Governing Body in its discretion. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

(c) Pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the County Mayor is authorized to sell the Bonds, or any maturities thereof, as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as determined by the County Mayor. In the event any or all the Bonds are sold as term bonds, the County shall redeem term bonds on redemption dates corresponding to the maturity dates set forth herein, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the maturity amounts established pursuant to Section 8 hereof for each redemption date, as such maturity amounts may be adjusted pursuant to Section 8 hereof, at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. The term bonds to be redeemed within a single maturity shall be selected in the manner described in subsection (b) above.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(d) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the County not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant or Beneficial Owner will not affect the validity of such redemption. The Registration Agent shall mail said notices as and when directed by the County pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the County (other than for a mandatory sinking fund redemption, notices of which shall be given on the dates provided herein) given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the County to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

(e) The County Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to appoint the Registration Agent for the Bonds and the Registration Agent so appointed is authorized and directed to maintain Bond registration records with respect to the Bonds, to authenticate and deliver the Bonds as provided herein, either at original issuance or upon transfer, to effect transfers of the Bonds, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds as provided herein, to cancel and destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish the County at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to Bonds canceled and destroyed, and to furnish the County at least annually an

audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds. The County Mayor is hereby authorized to execute and the County Clerk is hereby authorized to attest such written agreement between the County and the Registration Agent as they shall deem necessary and proper with respect to the obligations, duties and rights of the Registration Agent. The payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Registration Agent for the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder or under any such agreement is hereby authorized and directed.

(f) The Bonds shall be payable, both principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the main office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Bonds by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. In the event the Bonds are no longer registered in the name of DTC, or a successor Depository, if requested by the Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, payment of interest on such Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States or deposited to a designated account if such account is maintained with the Registration Agent and written notice of any such election and designated account is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(g) Any interest on any Bond that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereinafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid by the County to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: the County shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the County shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section provided. Thereupon, not less than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify the County of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the County, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section or in the Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of the County to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due.

(h) The Bonds are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or his legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Bond(s) to be transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Bond(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Bond(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue a new Bond or the Bond to the assignee(s) in $5,000 denominations, or integral multiples thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the publication of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Bond, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bonds shall be overdue. The Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations.

(i) The Bonds shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Mayor and with the official seal, or a facsimile thereof, of the County impressed or imprinted thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

(j) Except as otherwise provided in Section 8 hereof, the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. References in this Section to a Bond or the Bonds shall be construed to mean the Bond or the Bonds that are held under the Book-Entry System. One Bond for each maturity shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Each DTC Participant shall be credited in the records of DTC with the amount of such DTC Participant's interest in the Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased by or through DTC Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereinafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive the Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the DTC Participant from which such Beneficial Owner purchased its Bonds. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and, in turn, by DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE FOR DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL TREAT CEDE & CO., AS THE ONLY HOLDER OF THE BONDS FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER THIS RESOLUTION, INCLUDING RECEIPT OF ALL PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS, RECEIPT OF NOTICES, VOTING AND REQUESTING OR DIRECTING THE REGISTRATION AGENT TO TAKE OR NOT TO TAKE, OR CONSENTING TO, CERTAIN ACTIONS UNDER THIS RESOLUTION.

Payments of principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid by the Registration Agent directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. as provided in the Letter of Representation relating to the Bonds from the County and the Registration Agent to DTC (the "Letter of Representation"). DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners. The County and the Registration Agent shall not be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants.

In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the Book-Entry System of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect their interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, the County shall discontinue the Book-Entry System with DTC. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner.

THE COUNTY AND THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (i) THE BONDS; (ii) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT; (iii) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (iv) THE DELIVERY OR TIMELINESS OF DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS, (v) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; OR (vi) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, OR ITS NOMINEE, CEDE & CO., AS OWNER.

(k) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to qualify and maintain the Bonds for deposit with DTC, including but not limited to, wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC (or any of its designees identified to the Registration Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such arrangements with DTC may adversely affect the interest of any of the owners of the Bonds, provided, however, that the Registration Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such arrangements it may make pursuant to this section.

(l) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the original purchaser, upon receipt by the County of the proceeds of the sale thereof and to authenticate and deliver Bonds in exchange for Bonds of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Bond(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Bonds shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent by the manual signature of an officer thereof on the certificate set forth herein on the Bond form.

(m) In case any Bond shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the County, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from the County, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such

lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Bond the County may pay or authorize payment of such Bond without surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Bond, and indemnity satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent; and the County may charge the applicant for the issue of such new Bond an amount sufficient to reimburse the County for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

Section 5. Source of Payment. The Bonds shall be payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, the full faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged.

Section 6. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Bonds are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Face of Bond)

REGISTERED
Number _____

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND, SERIES _____

Interest Rate:	Maturity Date:	Date of Bond:	CUSIP No.:
		_____, 201__	

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County") hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth [(or upon earlier redemption as set forth herein)], and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date [or redemption date], said interest being payable on [October 1, 2014], and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of April and October in each year until this Bond matures [or is redeemed]. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the designated corporate trust office of _____ _____, as registration agent and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Bond on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Bond, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of

which shall be given to the owners of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of [and premium, if any, on] this Bond shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, this Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one. One Bond for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in $5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, the County and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal of, [premium, if any,] and interest on the Bonds, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal and interest [and redemption premium, if any,] with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect its interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, the County may discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Bonds; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Bonds; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

[Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one maturing April 1, _____ through April 1, _____, inclusive, shall mature without option of prior redemption, and Bonds maturing April 1, _____ and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on April 1, _____ and thereafter, as a whole or in part, at any time, at the redemption price of par plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be designated by the Board of County Commissioners of the County, in its discretion. If less than all the principal amount of the Bonds of a maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall

be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

[Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the County shall redeem Bonds maturing _____ on the redemption dates set forth below opposite the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Bonds, the Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.]

Notice of call for redemption[, whether optional or mandatory,] shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail,

postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant will not affect the validity of such redemption. From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth in the Resolution, as hereafter defined.] In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the County to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, as hereafter defined, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bond shall be overdue. Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond[, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption].

This Bond is one of a total authorized issue aggregating $_____ and issued by the County for the purpose of providing funds to finance, in whole or in part, the (A) (i) purchase of property for school purposes and the design, construction, acquisition, renovation, repair, improvement and equipping of schools and related facilities; (ii) acquisition of all property real and personal, appurtenant thereto, or connected with such projects; (iii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident thereto (collectively, the "Project"); (B) reimbursement to the County for funds previously expended for any of the foregoing; (C) if applicable, payment of any bond anticipation notes issued for the foregoing, and (D) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of such bonds and notes of which this Bond is one, under and in full compliance with the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee, including Sections 49-3-1001, et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on April 14, 2014 (the "Resolution").

This Bond is payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of[, premium, if any,] and interest on this Bond, the full

faith and credit of the County are irrevocably pledged. For a more complete statement of the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued, reference is hereby made to said Resolution.

This Bond and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxes in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on interest on the Bond during the period the Bond is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bond in the Tennessee franchise tax base of any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County has caused this Bond to be signed by its County Mayor with her manual or facsimile signature and attested by its County Clerk with her manual or facsimile signature under an impression or facsimile of the corporate seal of the County, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

BY: _____
County Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTESTED:

_____
County Clerk

Transferable and payable at the
principal corporate trust office of: _____
_____, _____

Date of Registration: _____

This Bond is one of the issue of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

_____
Registration Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____, whose address is _____ (Please insert Social Security or Federal Tax Identification Number _____) the within Bond of Montgomery County, Tennessee, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney, to transfer the said Bond on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of a Medallion Program acceptable to the Registration Agent.

[End of Bond Form]

Section 7. Levy of Tax. The County, through its Governing Body, shall annually levy and collect a tax upon all taxable property within the County, in addition to all other taxes authorized by law, sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, and for that purpose there is hereby levied a direct annual tax in such amount as may be found necessary each year to pay principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in said year. Principal and interest falling due at any time when there are insufficient funds from this tax levy on hand shall be paid from the current funds of the County and reimbursement therefor shall be made out of the taxes hereby provided to be levied when the same shall have been collected. The tax herein provided may be reduced to the extent of any appropriations from other funds, taxes and revenues or Bond proceeds of the County to the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be offered for public sale, as required by law, in one or more series, at a price of not less than ninety-nine percent (99.00%) of par, plus accrued interest, as a whole or in part, from time to time as shall be determined by the County Mayor.

(b) The Bonds, or any series thereof, shall be sold by delivery of bids via physical delivery, mail, fax, or telephone or by electronic bidding means of an Internet bidding service as shall be determined by the County Mayor.

(c) If the Bonds are sold in more than one series, the County Mayor is authorized to cause to be sold in each series an aggregate principal amount of Bonds less than that shown in Section 4 hereof for

each series, so long as the total aggregate principal amount of all series issued does not exceed the total aggregate of Bonds authorized to be issued herein.

(d) The County Mayor is further authorized with respect to each series of Bonds to:

(1) change the dated date of the Bonds or any series thereof, to a date other than the date of issuance of the Bonds;

(2) change the designation of the Bonds, or any series thereof, to a designation other than "General Obligation School Bonds" and to specify the series designation of the Bonds, or any series thereof;

(3) change the first interest payment date on the Bonds or any series thereof to a date other than October 1, 2014, provided that such date is not later than twelve months from the dated date of such series of Bonds;

(4) adjust the principal and interest payment dates and the maturity amounts of the Bonds, or any series thereof, provided that (A) the total principal amount of all series of the Bonds does not exceed the total amount of Bonds authorized herein; and (B) the final maturity date of each series shall not exceed the end of the twenty-first fiscal year of the date of issuance of such series;

(5) adjust the County's optional redemption provisions of the Bonds by making the Bonds non-callable or otherwise, provided that the premium amount to be paid on Bonds or any series thereof does not exceed two percent (2%) of the principal amount thereof;

(6) sell the Bonds, or any series thereof, or any maturities thereof as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as otherwise determined by the County Mayor, as she shall deem most advantageous to the County; and

(7) to cause all or a portion of the Bonds to be insured by a bond insurance policy issued by a nationally recognized bond insurance company if such insurance is requested and paid for by the winning bidder of the Bonds, or any series thereof.

(e) The County Mayor is authorized to sell the Bonds, or any series thereof, simultaneously with any other bonds or notes authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body. The County Mayor is further authorized to sell the Bonds, or any series thereof, as a single issue of bonds with any other bonds with substantially similar terms authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body, in one or more series as he shall deem to be advantageous to the County and in doing so, the County Mayor is authorized to change the designation of the Bonds to a designation other than "General Obligation School Bonds"; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of combined bonds to be sold does not exceed the total aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized by this resolution or bonds authorized by any other resolution or resolutions adopted by the Governing Body.

(f) The County Mayor is authorized to award the Bonds, or any series thereof, in each case to the bidder whose bid results in the lowest true interest cost to the County, provided the rate or rates on the Bonds do not exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law at the time of the issuance of the Bonds or any series thereof. The award of the Bonds by the County Mayor to the lowest bidder shall be binding on the County, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. If permitted in the notice of sale for the Bonds, or any series thereof: (i) the successful

bidder may request that the Bonds, or any such series thereof, be issued in the form of fully registered certificated Bonds in the name of the successful bidder or as directed by the successful bidder, in lieu of registration using the Book-Entry System, and (ii) the successful bidder may assign its right to purchase the Bonds, or any series thereof, to a third party provided, however, that upon such assignment, the successful bidder shall remain obligated to perform all obligations relating to the purchase of the Bonds as the successful bidder, including the delivery of a good faith deposit, the execution of required documents and the payment of the purchase price, if such successful bidder's assignee does not perform any of such obligations.

(g) The County Mayor and County Clerk are authorized to cause the Bonds to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the successful bidder, or as the successful bidder directs, and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an official statement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The County Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Financial Advisor, for financial advisory services in connection with the sale of the Bonds or the Notes and to enter into a contract with Bass, Berry & Sims PLC to serve as bond counsel in connection with the Bonds or the Notes in substantially the form presented as Exhibit D, with such changes as may be approved by the County Mayor as evidenced by her execution thereof.

(h) The form of the Bond set forth in Section 6 hereof, shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 8 hereof.

Section 9. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be disbursed as follows:

(a) accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the appropriate fund of the County to be used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Bonds; and

(b) if Notes have been issued, the proceeds of the Bonds in an amount necessary, together with legally available funds of the County, shall be applied to the payment of the Notes; and

(c) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be paid to the County Trustee to be deposited with a financial institution regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar or successor federal agency in a special fund known as the General Obligation School Bond Fund (the "School Bond Fund"), or such other designation as shall be determined by the County Mayor to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the County. The funds in the School Bond Fund shall be disbursed solely to pay the costs of the Project (or reimburse the County for the prior payment thereof), including necessary legal, accounting, engineering, architectural and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent fees, bond insurance premiums (if any) and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the Project, and the costs of issuance and sale of the Bonds and retire any Notes, if any, issued for the foregoing. Moneys in the School Bond Fund shall be invested as directed by the County Trustee in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law and the earnings thereon may, upon recommendation of the County School Board, and at the direction of the County Mayor, either be retained in the School Bond Fund to the extent needed to reimburse the School Bond Fund for any Project costs or costs of issuance paid related to the issuance of the Bonds or be deposited to the appropriate Debt Service Fund to pay debt service on the Bonds. Any funds remaining in the School Bond Fund after completion of the Project shall be deposited to the appropriate Debt Service Fund to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds.

(d) In accordance with state law, the various department heads responsible for the fund or funds receiving and disbursing funds are hereby authorized to amend the budget of the proper fund or funds for the receipt of proceeds from the issuance of the obligations authorized by this resolution including bond and note proceeds, accrued interest, reoffering premium and other receipts from this transaction. The department heads responsible for the fund or funds are further authorized to amend the proper budgets to reflect the appropriations and expenditures of the receipts authorized by this resolution.

Section 10. Bond Anticipation Notes.

(a) Pending the issuance, sale, preparation and delivery of the Bonds, the County is authorized to issue the Notes, in one or more emissions, in an amount not to exceed the principal amount of the Bonds for the purpose of providing funds to finance the Project, to reimburse the County for funds previously expended for Project costs, if any, and to pay costs of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued in fully registered book-entry form, or otherwise, as set forth in Section 3 hereof, without coupons, shall be known as "General Obligation School Bond Anticipation Notes", shall be dated the date of delivery and shall mature not later than two years from the dated date of their emission at such times and in such amounts as determined by the County Mayor. The Notes shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law at the time of the sale of the Notes, or any emission thereof, payable not later than the maturity date or at such times as the County Mayor shall designate, unless sooner redeemed as set forth in paragraph (b) below.

(b) The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity; provided, however, that if the Mayor shall determine that it is in the best interest of the County to offer the Notes for sale subject to prior redemption, then the County Mayor shall set such redemption date and redemption price. However, if the Notes are sold at a discount, then the redemption premium, if any, shall not be greater than that allowed by Section 9-21-502, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended.

(c) If the Notes are subject to prior redemption, unless waived by the owners of the Notes, notice of call for redemption shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the County not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Note registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Notes for which proper notice was given. The Registration shall mail said notices as and when directed by the County pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the County given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Notes called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein.

(d) The County Mayor is hereby authorized to appoint a Registration Agent for the Notes and the duties of the Registration Agent shall be as set forth in Section 3 hereof, to the extent not inconsistent with the provisions of this Section 10. The Mayor may appoint the County Trustee to serve as Registration Agent for the Notes. The Notes shall be issued and be subject to such terms of transfer, payment, execution, delivery and destruction as set forth in Section 4 hereof for the Bonds.

(e) The Notes shall be payable primarily from (i) the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds and, in the event of a deficiency in such proceeds, (ii) from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the full faith and credit of the County is hereby irrevocably pledged.

(f) The Notes shall be substantially in the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Notes are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Face of Note)

REGISTERED
Number _____

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 2014

Interest Rate: Maturity Date: Date of Note: CUSIP No.:

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County") hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth (or upon earlier redemption as set forth herein), and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date or redemption date, said interest being payable on _____, unless earlier redeemed. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of _____, _____, _____, as registration and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Note on each interest payment date to the registered owner hereof shown on the Note registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said Note registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Note, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Note is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Notes of the issue of which this Note is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of this Note shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Note to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, this Note shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Notes of the series of which this Note is one. One Note for each maturity of the Notes shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Notes in $5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long

as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Notes, the County and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Notes for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal and maturity amounts of [, premium, if any,] and interest on the Notes, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal[, and] interest, [and redemption premium, if any,] with respect to the Notes, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Notes, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Notes or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Notes would adversely affect its interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Notes, the County may discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Notes in the form of fully registered Notes to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Notes; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Notes; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Notes; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

[The Notes of which this Note is one shall mature without option of prior redemption.]

This Note is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, as hereafter defined, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Note. Upon such transfer a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Note is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Note shall be overdue. Notes, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Notes of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Note during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Note, [nor to transfer or exchange any Note after the notice calling such Note for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Note for redemption.]

This Note is one of a total authorized issue aggregating $_____ and issued by the County for the purpose of providing funds to finance the (A) (i) purchase of property for school purposes and the design, construction, acquisition, renovation, repair, improvement and equipping of schools and related facilities; (ii) acquisition of all property real and personal, appurtenant thereto, or connected with such projects; (iii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident thereto (collectively, the "Project"); (B) reimbursement to the County for funds previously expended for any of

the foregoing; (C) if applicable, payment of any bond anticipation notes issued for the foregoing, and (D) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of such bonds and notes, under and in full compliance with the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee, including Sections 49-3-1001 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and pursuant to a resolution (the "Resolution") duly adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on April 14, 2014.

This Note is payable primarily from the proceeds of the sale of the bonds in anticipation of which the Notes are issued, and , in the event of a deficiency in such proceeds, from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property in the County. For the prompt payment of principal of and interest on this Note, the full faith and credit of the County are irrevocably pledged. For a more complete statement of the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is hereby made to said Resolution.

This Note and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxes in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on interest on the Note during the period the Note is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Note in the Tennessee franchise tax base of any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County has caused this Note to be signed by its County Mayor with her [manual or] [facsimile] signature and attested by its County Clerk with her [manual or] [facsimile] signature under an [impression or] facsimile of the corporate seal of the County, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

BY: _____
County Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTESTED:

_____
County Clerk

Transferable and payable at the
principal corporate trust office of: _____
_____, _____

Date of Registration: _____

This Note is one of the issue of Notes issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

_____
Registration Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____, whose address is _____ (Please insert Social Security or Federal Tax Identification Number _____) the within Note of Montgomery County, Tennessee, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney, to transfer the said Note on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

_____
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of a Medallion Program acceptable to the Registration Agent.

(g) The Notes shall be sold by the County Mayor, in whole or in part, from time to time, at public or private sale, or by informal bid, as shall be determined by the County Mayor, at not less than ninety-nine percent (99.0%) of par and accrued interest, if any. The maximum coupon rate any of the Notes shall bear shall not exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law at the time of the sale of the Notes or any emission thereof. The action of the County Mayor in selling the Notes and fixing the interest rate or rates on the Notes, as set forth herein shall be binding on the County, and no further action by the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. The County Mayor and the County Clerk are authorized to cause the Notes to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the purchaser thereof, or as he may direct, and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including a note purchase agreement with terms consistent with this resolution, an official statement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of the Notes.

(h) The County Mayor and the County Clerk, or either of them, are hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Financial Advisor, for financial advisory services in connection with the sale of the Notes. The County Mayor and County Clerk are authorized to enter into a Note Purchase Agreement with the Purchaser of the Notes if sold at negotiated sale containing terms consistent with the terms of this Resolution.

(i) Note proceeds shall be administered, invested, deposited and disbursed in accordance with the requirements of Section 8 hereof.

(j) The Notes shall not be issued until after the approval of the State Director of Local Finance shall have been obtained as required by Sections 49-3-1001 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated.

Section 11. Official Statement. The County Mayor, the County Clerk and the Director of Accounts and Budgets, or any of them, working with the Financial Advisor, are hereby authorized and directed to provide for the preparation and distribution, which may include electronic distribution, of a Preliminary Official Statement describing the Bonds or the Notes After bids have been received and the Bonds or the Notes have been awarded or sold, the County Mayor, the County Clerk and the Director of Accounts and Budgets, or any of them, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The County Mayor, the County Clerk and the Director of Accounts and Budgets, or any of them, shall arrange for the delivery to the successful bidder of the Bonds or purchaser of the Notes of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement within seven (7) business days after the Bonds have been awarded for delivery, by the successful bidder of the Bonds or purchaser of the Notes, to each potential investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom such bidder or purchaser, as the case may be, and members of his bidding group initially sell the Bonds or Notes.

The County Mayor, the County Clerk and the Director of Accounts and Budgets, or any of them, are authorized, on behalf of the County, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the County except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information.

No final Official Statement shall be required if the Bonds or the Notes are sold to a purchaser that certifies that it does not intend to re-offer the Bonds or the Notes to the public.

Section 12. Tax Matters. The County recognizes that the purchasers and owners of each series of the Bonds and Notes will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of such Bonds and the Notes. In this connection, the County agrees that it shall take no action which may cause the interest on any Bonds or Notes to be included in gross income for federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the Governing Body of the County that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bonds or Notes to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and to this end the said proceeds of each series of the Bonds and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. The Governing Body further covenants and represents that in the event it shall be required by Section 148(f) of the Code to pay any investment proceeds of the Bonds or Notes to the United States government, it will make such payments as and when required by said Section 148(f) and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to prevent the interest on the Bonds from becoming taxable. The County Mayor, the County Clerk and the Director of Accounts and Budgets, or any of them, are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Bonds or Notes as either or both shall deem appropriate, and

such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the County. Following the issuance of the Bonds and Notes, the Director of Accounts and Budgets is directed to administer the County's Federal Tax Compliance Policies and Procedures with respect to the Bonds and Notes.

Section 14. Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds or Notes. If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds or Notes in any one or more of the following ways, to wit:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds or Notes as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any trust company or financial institution whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency and which has trust powers (an "Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent) in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Federal Obligations, as hereafter defined, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds or Notes and to pay interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds or Notes are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice);

(c) By delivering such Bonds or Notes to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the County shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the County with respect to such Bonds or Notes, or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Governing Body instruct any such Escrow Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on such Bonds or Notes when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds or Notes shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the County to the holders of such Bonds or Notes shall be fully discharged and satisfied and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds or Notes in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Federal Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section, neither Federal Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Registration Agent pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds or Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Obligations deposited with the Registration Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the County as received by the Registration Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal, premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds or Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the County, as received by the Registration Agent. For the purposes of this Section, Federal Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under

Tennessee law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Section 15. Reasonably Expected Economic Life. The "reasonably expected economic life" of the Project within the meaning of Sections 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, is greater than twenty-one (21) years. In no event shall the term of any Bond exceed the reasonably expected economic life of the Project financed by the proceeds of such Bond.

Section 16. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Governing Body hereby authorizes the County Mayor to designate any series of Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations", to the extent they may be so designated, within the meaning of and pursuant to Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 17. Continuing Disclosure. The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will provide annual financial information and material event notices if and as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission for the Bonds and Notes. The County Mayor is authorized to execute at the Closing of the sale of the Bonds and Notes, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Bonds and Notes specifying the details of the financial information and material event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto, if any. Failure of the County to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Bonds and Notes to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause the County to comply with their undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 18. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the County and the registered owners of the Bonds and Notes after the issuance of the Bonds and Notes, no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this resolution shall be made in any manner until such time as the Bonds and Notes and interest due thereon shall have been paid in full.

Section 19. Reimbursement. It is reasonably expected that the County will reimburse itself for certain expenditures made by it in connection with the Project by issuing the Bonds or Notes. This resolution shall be placed in the minutes of the Governing Body and shall be made available for inspection by the general public at the office of the Governing Body. This resolution constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treas. Reg. §1.150-2.

Section 20. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 21. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

[signature page follows]

Duly passed and approved this the 14th day of April, 2014.

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Sponsor Carolyn P. Bowers

Commissioner Joe Clark

Approved Carolyn P. Bowers
County Mayor

Attested Kellie A. Jackson
County Clerk

STATE OF TENNESSEE)

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY)

I, Kellie A. Jackson, certify that I am the duly elected, qualified and acting County Clerk of Montgomery County, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of the governing body of the County held on April 14, 2014, that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original record relates to General Obligation School Bonds and General Obligation School Bond Anticipation Notes of said County.

WITNESS my official signature and seal of said County this _____ day of _____, 2014.

_____

County Clerk

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND PRELIMINARY DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
(attached)

Preliminary

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

$18,060,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2014

Dated: September 1, 2014

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2015	-	-	-	-
06/30/2016	475,000.00	0.700%	850,069.50	1,325,069.50
06/30/2017	795,000.00	0.800%	533,561.00	1,328,561.00
06/30/2018	800,000.00	1.120%	527,201.00	1,327,201.00
06/30/2019	810,000.00	1.450%	518,241.00	1,328,241.00
06/30/2020	820,000.00	1.850%	506,496.00	1,326,496.00
06/30/2021	835,000.00	2.300%	491,326.00	1,326,326.00
06/30/2022	855,000.00	2.650%	472,121.00	1,327,121.00
06/30/2023	880,000.00	2.800%	449,463.50	1,329,463.50
06/30/2024	905,000.00	2.970%	424,823.50	1,329,823.50
06/30/2025	930,000.00	3.100%	397,945.00	1,327,945.00
06/30/2026	960,000.00	3.250%	369,115.00	1,329,115.00
06/30/2027	990,000.00	3.400%	337,915.00	1,327,915.00
06/30/2028	1,025,000.00	3.510%	304,255.00	1,329,255.00
06/30/2029	1,060,000.00	3.620%	268,277.50	1,328,277.50
06/30/2030	1,095,000.00	3.720%	229,905.50	1,324,905.50
06/30/2031	1,140,000.00	3.810%	189,171.50	1,329,171.50
06/30/2032	1,180,000.00	3.890%	145,737.50	1,325,737.50
06/30/2033	1,230,000.00	3.960%	99,835.50	1,329,835.50
06/30/2034	1,275,000.00	4.010%	51,127.50	1,326,127.50
Total	**$18,060,000.00**	-	**$7,166,587.50**	**$25,226,587.50**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$209,515.00
Average Life	11.601 Years
Average Coupon	3.4205606%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.4205606%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.3635532%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.3635532%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.3635532%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	3.4205606%
Weighted Average Maturity	11.601 Years

Note: For comparison purposes. Interest rates are subject to change based on market conditions available at the time of the actual bond sale.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

Costs of Issuance Relative to a Competitive Public Bond Sale

Note: This Exhibit A is intended to be informational only, is not a part of the resolution, and does not create any contractual duties or obligations on the part of the County as the issuer or of any parties referred to herein.

Entity Responsible	Associated Responsibilities	Projected Maximum Expense
Bond Counsel	Whenever a local government issues long-term debt obligations, the process involves the issuance of securities in the form of bonds or notes that are subject to state and federal laws and regulations, rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB), the Federal Internal Revenue Code, and policies of the local government. To comply with the complex legal structure and provide confidence to investors who purchase the bonds or notes, the local government contracts with a bond counsel firm and its attorneys to coordinate the legal process, prepare the proper legal documents and distributes the various legal documents. Usually, the bond counsel firm and its attorneys enter into an engagement with the local government to provide the services as prescribed in the engagement agreement.	30,000
Financial Advisor	The Financial Advisor, registered with the Securities Exchange Commission and regulated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, is the primary entity responsible for organizing and coordinating the bond financing for the County including but not limited to the following: - Provides options and recommendations as to bond size, structure and amortization schedules and other factors; - Coordinates with Bond Counsel the development of a bond resolution with flexibility in accordance with state law that is prepared by bond counsel to be approved by the County; - Prepares information and documents required of the County by the State Office of State and Local Finance; - Assists with preparing information and presenting this information to the credit rating agencies; - Evaluates the cost feasibility of bond insurance, if necessary; - Prepares, prints, and distributes an offering document in the form of a Preliminary Official Statement before the sale of the securities, and a Final Official Statement, after the sale of the securities, as described under the below Official Statements section; - Prepares, prints, and distributes the Final Official Statement in accordance with the Securities Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board rules; - Structures and coordinates the bond sale in accordance with state law, IRS Tax Code, SEC regulations, MSRB regulations and the County's adopted bond resolution and debt policy statement; - Receives, verifies and adjusts principal amounts and recommends awards of the lowest true interest cost bid received from underwriters for approval by the Issuer; - Prepares and prints final numbers and debt service amortization schedules;	36,200

	- Coordinates the wiring and verifies receipt of the good faith deposit receipt by the County; - Coordinates the closing of the transaction; and The Financial Advisor enters contracts with the local government and is paid one-time upfront from bond proceeds or budgeted funds. Usually, there are no ongoing fees or other charges unless authorized by the local government.	
Entity Responsible	**Associated Responsibilities**	
Official Statements	The issuance of bonds and notes of local governments are issued in the form of a security as prescribed by state law, the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC), and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB). A Preliminary Official Statement is prepared before the security sale and a Final Official Statement is prepared after the security sale. These Statements provide financial and/or operating data about the issuer of the securities or any other parties who are responsible for repayment of the bonds, together with descriptions of any covenants of the issuer or other parties.	7,459
Registration and Paying Agent	The fiscal agent --- the Registration and Paying Agent --- distributes the payment of principal annually and interest semi-annually to bondholder purchasing the new bond issue, answers bondholder questions regarding call provisions and payment terms, and other bondholder correspondence.	1,000
Marketing Factors:		
Miscellaneous Costs	Travel expenses, mailing costs, and other incidental expenses associated with the bond issue	1,437
Credit Rating Agency	Agencies that give relative indications of bond and note creditworthiness based on a rating scale. The Rating Agencies consist of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch Investors Service Inc. The credit rating increases the range of investment alternatives and provides an independent measurement of relative credit risk; this generally increases the marketability of the bond issue, lowering costs for both the County and the Underwriter.	14,000
Sub-Total Costs of Issuance		**90,096**
Estimated Percent of the Bond Size		**0.104%**

	Underwriter for a Public Competitive Sale	
Underwriter	The bonds or notes are sold at a competitive public sale to receive bids from multiple underwriters of municipal securities. The Underwriter is a securities dealer, or intermediary, whose primary role is to bring together bond securities buyers and investors and bond securities sellers and investors. The Underwriter submits a sealed bid in a written form or an electronic form under state law to purchase the bonds to be issued by the County at a specific time on a specified date. The Underwriter offering the lowest average true interest cost (TIC) rate to the issuer --- the County (i.e., interest cost that takes into account the time value of money) will be awarded the bonds. The underwriting expenses are based on the assumption that the debt issuance is General Obligation Bonds sold through a public sale. The underwriter is paid a one-time upfront fee from bond proceeds, and there are no ongoing fees or charges. Since the lowest TIC interest rate bidder is awarded the bid, the underwriter's fee will vary but will be included in the TIC rate as bid. * This amount is estimated at a **maximum** one-time fee of .50% (.005) and is based on other bids submitted for a competitive public bid sale. However, this amount will be determined by the successful low bid underwriter that offers the lowest average true interest cost (TIC) rate bid.	90,300*

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF ENGAGEMENT LETTER
(attached)

LETTERHEAD OF BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC

April _____, 2014

Montgomery County, Tennessee
1 Millennium Plaza, Suite 200
Clarksville, Tennessee 37041-0368
Attn: Carolyn Bowers, County Mayor

Re: Issuance of Not to Exceed $18,060,000 in Aggregate Principal Amount of General Obligation School Bonds and Notes

Dear Mayor:

The purpose of this engagement letter is to set forth certain matters concerning the services we will perform as bond counsel to Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") and notes (the "Notes"). We understand that the Bonds are being issued for the purposes of providing funds necessary to finance, in whole or in part, certain school projects as more fully set forth in the resolution of the Issuer adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the Issuer on April 14, 2014 and to pay the costs incident to the sale and issuance of the Bonds. We further understand that the Notes may be issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds. Each place the term "Bond" or "Bonds" is used herein, it shall also mean "Note" or "Notes".

SCOPE OF ENGAGEMENT

In this engagement, we expect to perform the following duties:

(1) Subject to the completion of proceedings to our satisfaction, render our legal opinion (the "Bond Opinion") regarding the validity and binding effect of the Bonds, the source of payment and security for the Bonds, and the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(2) Prepare and review documents necessary or appropriate for the authorization, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, coordinate the authorization and execution of such documents, and review enabling legislation.

(3) Assist the Issuer in seeking from other governmental authorities such approvals, permissions and exemptions as we determine are necessary or appropriate in connection with the authorization, issuance, and delivery of the Bonds, except that we will not be responsible for any required blue-sky filings; and

(4) Review legal issues relating to the structure of the Bonds.

Our Bond Opinion will be addressed to the Issuer and the purchaser of the Bonds and will be delivered by us on the date the Bonds are exchanged for its purchase price (the "Closing").

The Bond Opinion will be based on facts and law existing as of its date. In rendering our Bond Opinion, we will rely upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and other

persons furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation, and we will assume continuing compliance by the Issuer with applicable laws relating to the Bonds. During the course of this engagement, we will rely on you to provide us with complete and timely information on all developments pertaining to any aspect of the Bonds and their security. We understand that you will direct members of your staff and other employees of the Issuer to cooperate with us in this regard.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Among other things, our duties do not include:

a. 1) Assisting in the preparation or review of any disclosure document with respect to the Bonds, or

2) Performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document, or

3) Rendering advice that the disclosure documents

i) Do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or

ii) Do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

b. Preparing requests for tax rulings from the Internal Revenue Service, or no action letters from the Securities and Exchange Commission.

c. Preparing blue sky or investment surveys with respect to the Bonds.

d. Drafting state constitutional or legislative amendments.

e. Pursuing test cases or other litigation, (such as contested validation proceedings) except as set forth above.

f. Making an investigation or expressing any view as to the creditworthiness of the Issuer or the Bonds.

g. Except for defending our Bond Opinion, representing the Issuer in Internal Revenue Service examinations or inquiries, or Securities and Exchange Commission investigations.

h. After Closing, providing continuing advice to the Issuer or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that interest paid on the Bonds will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes (*e.g.*, our engagement does not include rebate calculations for the Bonds).

i. Opining on a continuing disclosure undertaking pertaining to the Bonds or, after Closing, providing advice concerning any actions necessary to assure compliance with any continuing disclosure undertaking.

j. Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render our Bond Opinion.

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP

Upon execution of this engagement letter, the Issuer will be our client and an attorney-client relationship will exist between us. We assume that all other parties will retain such counsel as they deem necessary and appropriate to represent their interests in this transaction. We further assume that all other parties understand that in this transaction we represent only the Issuer, we are not counsel to any other party, and we are not acting as an intermediary among the parties. Our services as bond counsel are limited to those contracted for in this letter; the Issuer's execution of this engagement letter will constitute an acknowledgment of those limitations. In our representation of the Issuer, we will not act as a "municipal advisor," as such term is defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Our representation of the Issuer and the attorney-client relationship created by this engagement letter will be concluded upon issuance of the Bonds. Nevertheless, subsequent to Closing, we will mail the appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and prepare and distribute to the participants in the transaction a transcript of the proceedings pertaining to the Bonds.

As you are aware, our firm represents many political subdivisions, companies and individuals. It is possible that during the time that we are representing the Issuer, one or more of our present or future clients will have transactions with the Issuer. It is also possible that we may be asked to represent, in an unrelated matter, one or more of the entities involved in the issuance of the Bonds. We do not believe such representation, if it occurs, will adversely affect our ability to represent you as provided in this letter, either because such matters will be sufficiently different from the issuance of the Bonds as to make such representations not adverse to our representation of you, or because the potential for such adversity is remote or minor and outweighed by the consideration that it is unlikely that advice given to the other client will be relevant to any aspect of the issuance of the Bonds.

FEES

Based upon: (i) our current understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by the Bonds; (ii) the duties we will undertake pursuant to this engagement letter; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume in connection therewith, our fee is estimated to be $30,000 for the Bonds and $17,500 for the Notes, if issued. Other than reimbursement for any publication costs of the meeting notice, the fee quoted above will include all out-of-pocket expenses advanced for your benefit.

RECORDS

At your request, papers and property furnished by you will be returned promptly upon receipt of payment for outstanding fees and client charges. All goods, documents, records, and other work product and property produced during the performance of this contract are deemed to be Issuer's property. Our own files, including lawyer work product, pertaining to the transaction will be retained by us for a period of three (3) years and be subject to inspection by Issuer upon reasonable notice.

OTHER MATTERS

We have not retained any persons to solicit or secure this engagement from the Issuer upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent commission, percentage, or brokerage fee. We have not offered any employee of the Issuer a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with this

engagement and no employee has requested or agreed to accept a gratuity or offer of employment in connection with this engagement.

Any modification or amendment to this Engagement Letter must be in writing, executed by us and contain the signature of the Issuer. The validity, construction and effect of this Engagement Letter and any and all extensions and/or modifications thereof shall be governed by the laws of the State of Tennessee.

CONCLUSION

If the foregoing terms are acceptable to you, please so indicate by returning the enclosed copy of this engagement letter dated and signed by an authorized officer, retaining the original for your files. We look forward to working with you.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

By:_____
Carolyn P. Bowers, County Mayor

BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC:

By: _____
Karen S. Neal, Member

The Board of County Commissioners of Montgomery County, Tennessee, met in a regular session at the County Courthouse, 1 Millennium Plaza, Clarksville, Tennessee with Carolyn P. Bowers, County Mayor, presiding, and the following members present:

There were absent:

There were also present Kellie A. Jackson, County Clerk and Jeff Taylor, Accounts and Budgets Director.

It was announced that public notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting had been given and accordingly, the meeting was called to order.

The following resolution was introduced by _____, seconded by _____ and after due deliberation, were adopted by the following vote:

AYE:

NAY:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE, IN THE APPROXIMATE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED EIGHTY SIX MILLION FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($86,420,000) FOR THE PURPOSE OF REFUNDING ALL OR A PORTION OF CERTAIN OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE COUNTY; MAKING PROVISION FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND PAYMENT OF SAID BONDS; ESTABLISHING THE TERMS THEREOF AND THE DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS THEREFROM; AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County") has previously issued and there is currently outstanding General Obligation School and Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2005, dated December 1, 2005, maturing April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026, inclusive (the "Outstanding Series 2005 Bonds") and its outstanding General Obligation School and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 11, 2006, maturing April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026, inclusive (the "Outstanding Series 2006 Bonds" and together with the Outstanding Series 2005 Bonds, the "Outstanding Bonds") issued pursuant to Section 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated; and

WHEREAS, counties in Tennessee are authorized by Sections 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, to issue, by resolution, bonds to refund, redeem or make principal and interest payments on their previously issued bonds, notes or other obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Board of County Commissioners of the County has determined that in order to provide the funds necessary to accomplish said refunding to effect a cost savings to the public and to assist in providing overall level debt service payments for the County, it is necessary to issue general obligation refunding bonds of the County; and

WHEREAS, the plan of said refunding has been submitted to the Director of State and Local Finance as required by Section 9-21-903, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, and said report on the plan of refunding has been issued and is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Board of County Commissioners to adopt this resolution for the purpose of authorizing the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds, in one or more series, for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Outstanding Bonds, providing for the issuance, sale and payment of said bonds, establishing the terms thereof and the disposition of proceeds therefrom and providing for the levy of a tax for the payment of principal thereof, premium, if any, and interest thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of County Commissioners of Montgomery County, Tennessee, as follows:

Section 1. Authority. The bonds authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 9-21-101, et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

(a) "Bonds" means General Obligation Refunding Bonds authorized herein;

(c) "Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means a form or system, as applicable, under which physical bond certificates in fully registered form are issued to a Depository, or to its nominee as Registered Owner, with the certificates of bonds being held by and "immobilized" in the custody of such Depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the County or the Registration Agent, constitute the written record that identifies, and records the transfer of, the beneficial "book-entry" interests in those bonds;

(d) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations promulgated thereunder;

(e) "County" shall mean Montgomery County, Tennessee;

(f) "Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal laws operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System, including, but not limited to, DTC;

(g) "DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns;

(h) "DTC Participant(s)" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that have access to the DTC System;

(i) "Escrow Agent" means the escrow agent appointed by the County Mayor, or its successor;

(j) "Governing Body" means the Board of County Commissioners of the County;

(k) "Outstanding Bonds" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble;

(l) "Outstanding Series 2005 Bonds" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble;

(m) "Outstanding Series 2006 Bonds" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble;

(n) "Refunded Bonds" means the maturities or portions of maturities of the Outstanding Bonds designated by the County Mayor pursuant to Section 8 hereof;

(o) "Refunding Escrow Agreement" shall mean the Refunding Escrow Agreement, dated as of the date of the Bonds, to be entered into by and between the County and the Escrow Agent, in the form of the document attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as Exhibit B, subject to such changes therein as shall be permitted by Section 11 hereof;

(p) "Registration Agent" means the registration and paying agent for the Bonds appointed by the County Mayor pursuant to Section 4 hereof; and

(q) "State Director" shall mean the Director of State and Local Finance for the State of Tennessee.

Section 3. Findings of the Governing Body; Compliance with Debt Management Policy.

(a) It is hereby found and determined by the Governing Body that the issuance and sale of the Bonds, as proposed herein, is consistent with the County's Debt Management Policy. The issuance of the Bonds authorized by this resolution is advisable because it will result in the reduction in debt service payable by the County over the term of the outstanding Bonds. The Bonds authorized herein will be structured so as not to extend beyond the original term of the Refunded Bonds. The estimated costs of issuance of the Bonds and the estimated debt service schedule have been fully disclosed and are attached hereto as Exhibit C, subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 8.

(b) It is advantageous to the County to deposit proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and other funds of the County, if any, with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Refunding Escrow Agreement which, together with investment income thereon, will be sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 4. Authorization and Terms of the Bonds.

(a) For the purpose of providing funds to refund all or a portion of the Refunded Bonds and pay the costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, as more fully set forth in Section 9 hereof, there are hereby authorized to be issued bonds, in one or more series, of the County in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered, book-entry only form (except as otherwise permitted herein), without coupons, shall be issued in one or more series, shall be known as "General Obligation Refunding Bonds" and shall have such series designation and dated date as shall be determined by the County Mayor pursuant to Section 8 hereof. The rate or rates on the Bonds shall not exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law at the time of the sale of the Bonds, or any series thereof. Subject to the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 8 hereof, interest on the Bonds shall be payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing October 1, 2014. The Bonds shall be issued initially in $5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof, as shall be requested by the original purchaser, and, subject to adjustment as permitted by Section 8 hereof, shall mature, either serially or through mandatory redemption on April 1 of each year, subject to prior optional redemption as hereinafter provided, in the years 2015 through 2026, inclusive.

(b) Subject to the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the Bonds, or any series thereof, maturing on or before April 1, 2024 shall mature without option of redemption prior to maturity and Bonds maturing April 1, 2025 and thereafter are subject to redemption, at the option of the County, as a whole or in part, on April 1, 2024 and anytime thereafter at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all the Bonds of such series shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Governing Body in its discretion. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

(c) Pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the County Mayor is authorized to sell the Bonds, or any maturities thereof, as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as determined by the County Mayor. In the event any or all the Bonds are sold as term bonds, the County shall redeem term bonds on redemption dates corresponding to the maturity dates set forth herein, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the maturity amounts established pursuant to Section 8 hereof for each redemption date, as such maturity amounts may be adjusted pursuant to Section 8 hereof, at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. The term bonds to be redeemed within a single maturity shall be selected in the manner described in subsection (b) above.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(d) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the County not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant or Beneficial Owner will not affect the validity of such redemption. The Registration Agent shall mail said notices as and when directed by the County pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the County (other than for a mandatory sinking fund redemption, notices of which shall be given on the dates provided herein) given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the County to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate

notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

(e) The County Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to appoint the Registration Agent for the Bonds and the Registration Agent so appointed is authorized and directed to maintain Bond registration records with respect to the Bonds, to authenticate and deliver the Bonds as provided herein, either at original issuance or upon transfer, to effect transfers of the Bonds, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds as provided herein, to cancel and destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish the County at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to Bonds canceled and destroyed, and to furnish the County at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds. The County Mayor is hereby authorized to execute and the County Clerk is hereby authorized to attest such written agreement between the County and the Registration Agent as they shall deem necessary and proper with respect to the obligations, duties and rights of the Registration Agent. The payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Registration Agent for the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder or under any such agreement is hereby authorized and directed.

(f) The Bonds shall be payable, both principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the main office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Bonds by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. In the event the Bonds are no longer registered in the name of DTC, or a successor Depository, if requested by the Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, payment of interest on such Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States or deposited to a designated account if such account is maintained with the Registration Agent and written notice of any such election and designated account is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(g) Any interest on any Bond that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereinafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid by the County to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: the County shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the County shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section provided. Thereupon, not less than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to

the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify the County of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the County, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section or in the Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of the County to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due.

(h) The Bonds are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or his legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Bond(s) to be transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Bond(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Bond(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue a new Bond or the Bond to the assignee(s) in $5,000 denominations, or integral multiples thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the publication of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Bond, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bonds shall be overdue. The Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations.

(i) The Bonds shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Mayor and with the official seal, or a facsimile thereof, of the County impressed or imprinted thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

(j) Except as otherwise provided in Section 8 hereof, the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. References in this Section to a Bond or the Bonds shall be construed to mean the Bond or the Bonds that are held under the Book-Entry System. One Bond for each maturity shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Each DTC Participant shall be credited in the records of DTC with the amount of such DTC Participant's interest in the Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased by or through DTC Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereinafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive the Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the DTC Participant from which such Beneficial Owner purchased its Bonds.

Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and, in turn, by DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE FOR DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL TREAT CEDE & CO., AS THE ONLY HOLDER OF THE BONDS FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER THIS RESOLUTION, INCLUDING RECEIPT OF ALL PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS, RECEIPT OF NOTICES, VOTING AND REQUESTING OR DIRECTING THE REGISTRATION AGENT TO TAKE OR NOT TO TAKE, OR CONSENTING TO, CERTAIN ACTIONS UNDER THIS RESOLUTION.

Payments of principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid by the Registration Agent directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. as provided in the Letter of Representation relating to the Bonds from the County and the Registration Agent to DTC (the "Letter of Representation"). DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners. The County and the Registration Agent shall not be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants.

In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the Book-Entry System of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect their interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, the County shall discontinue the Book-Entry System with DTC. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner.

THE COUNTY AND THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (i) THE BONDS; (ii) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT; (iii) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (iv) THE DELIVERY OR TIMELINESS OF DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS, (v) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; OR (vi) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, OR ITS NOMINEE, CEDE & CO., AS OWNER.

(k) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to qualify and maintain the Bonds for deposit with DTC, including but not limited to, wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC (or any of its designees identified to the Registration Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such arrangements with DTC may adversely affect the interest of any of the owners of the Bonds, provided, however, that the Registration Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such arrangements it may make pursuant to this section.

(l) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the original purchaser, upon receipt by the County of the proceeds of the sale thereof and to authenticate and

deliver Bonds in exchange for Bonds of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Bond(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Bonds shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent by the manual signature of an officer thereof on the certificate set forth herein on the Bond form.

(m) In case any Bond shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the County, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from the County, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Bond the County may pay or authorize payment of such Bond without surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Bond, and indemnity satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent; and the County may charge the applicant for the issue of such new Bond an amount sufficient to reimburse the County for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

Section 5. Source of Payment. The Bonds shall be payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County.

Section 6. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Bonds are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Face of Bond)

REGISTERED
Number _____

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES ____

Interest Rate: Maturity Date: Date of Bond: CUSIP No.:

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County") hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth [(or upon earlier redemption as set forth herein)], and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date [or redemption date], said interest being payable on [October 1, 2014], and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of April and October in each year until this Bond matures [or is redeemed]. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the principal corporate trust office of _____, as registration agent and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Bond on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the Bond

registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Bond, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of [and premium, if any, on] this Bond shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereinafter defined, this Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one. One Bond for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in $5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, the County and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal of, [premium, if any,] and interest on the Bonds, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal and interest [and redemption premium, if any,] with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect its interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, the County may discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Bonds; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Bonds; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

[Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one maturing April 1, ____ through April 1, ____, inclusive, shall mature without option of prior redemption, and Bonds maturing April 1, ____ and thereafter shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on April 1, ____ and thereafter, as a whole or in part, at any time, at the redemption price of par plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be designated by the Board of County Commissioners of the County, in its discretion. If less than all the principal amount of the Bonds of a maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

[Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the County shall redeem Bonds maturing _____ on the redemption dates set forth below opposite the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Bonds, the Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision

shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.]

Notice of call for redemption[, whether optional or mandatory,] shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant will not affect the validity of such redemption. From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth in the Resolution, as hereafter defined.] In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the County to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, as hereafter defined, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bond shall be overdue. Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond[, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption].

This Bond is one of a total authorized issue aggregating $_____ and issued by the County for the purpose of providing funds to refund the County's outstanding General Obligation School and Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2005, dated December 1, 2005, maturing [April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026, inclusive] and its General Obligation School and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 11, 2006, [maturing April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026, inclusive,] under and in full compliance with the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee, including Sections 9-21-101, et seq., Tennessee Code

Annotated, and pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on April 14, 2014 (the "Resolution").

This Bond is payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable properly located within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of[, premium, if any,] and interest on this Bond, the full faith and credit of the County are irrevocably pledged. For a more complete statement of the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued, reference is hereby made to said Resolution.

This Bond and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxes in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on interest on the Bond during the period the Bond is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bond in the Tennessee franchise tax base of any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County has caused this Bond to be signed by its County Mayor with her manual or facsimile signature and attested by its County Clerk with her manual or facsimile signature under an impression or facsimile of the corporate seal of the County, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

BY:_____
County Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTESTED:

_____
County Clerk

Transferable and payable at the
principal corporate trust office of: _____
_____

Date of Registration: _____

This Bond is one of the issue of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

_____
Registration Agent

By:_____
Authorized Officer

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____, whose address is _____ (Please insert Federal Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee _____), the within Bond of Montgomery County, Tennessee, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney, to transfer the said Bond on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

_____
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of a Medallion Program acceptable to the Registration Agent.

Section 7. Pledge of Net Revenues and Levy of Tax. The County, through its Governing Body, shall annually levy and collect a tax upon all taxable property within the County, in addition to all other taxes authorized by law, sufficient to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due, and for that purpose there is hereby levied a direct annual tax in such amount as may be found necessary each year to pay principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in said year. Principal and interest falling due at any time when there are insufficient funds from this tax levy on hand shall be paid from the current funds of the County and reimbursement therefor shall be made out of the taxes hereby provided to be levied when the same shall have been collected. The tax herein provided may be reduced to the extent of any appropriations from other funds, taxes and revenues of the County, to the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be offered for public sale, as required by law, in one or more series, at a price of not less than ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.50%) of par, plus accrued interest, as a whole or in part, from time to time as shall be determined by the County Mayor.

(b) The Bonds, or any series thereof, shall be sold by delivery of bids via physical delivery, mail, fax, or telephone or by electronic bidding means of an Internet bidding service as shall be determined by the County Mayor.

(c) If the Bonds are sold in more than one series, the County Mayor is authorized to cause to be sold in each series an aggregate principal amount of Bonds less than that shown in Section 4 hereof for each series, so long as the total aggregate principal amount of all series issued does not exceed the total aggregate of Bonds authorized to be issued herein.

(d) The County Mayor is further authorized with respect to each series of Bonds to:

(1) change the dated date of the Bonds or any series thereof, to a date other than the date of issuance of the Bonds;

(2) change the designation of the Bonds, or any series thereof, to a designation other than "General Obligation Refunding Bonds" and to specify the series designation of the Bonds, or any series thereof;

(3) change the first interest payment date on the Bonds or any series thereof to a date other than October 1, 2014, provided that such date is not later than twelve months from the dated date of such series of Bonds;

(4) adjust the principal and interest payment dates and the maturity amounts of the Bonds, or any series thereof, provided that (A) the total principal amount of all series of the Bonds does not exceed the total amount of Bonds necessary to refund the Refunded Bonds; and (B) the final maturity date of each series shall not exceed the end of the fiscal year of the final maturity of the Outstanding Bonds refunded by such series;

(5) adjust the County's optional redemption provisions of the Bonds by making the Bonds non-callable or otherwise, provided that the premium amount to be paid on Bonds or any series thereof does not exceed two percent (2%) of the principal amount thereof;

(6) to refinance less than all of the Outstanding Bonds to maximize the objectives of refinancing the Outstanding Bonds;

(7) sell the Bonds, or any series thereof, or any maturities thereof as term bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as otherwise determined by the County Mayor, as she shall deem most advantageous to the County; and

(8) to cause all or a portion of the Bonds to be insured by a bond insurance policy issued by a nationally recognized bond insurance company if such insurance is requested and paid for by the winning bidder of the Bonds, or any series thereof.

(e) The County Mayor is authorized to sell the Bonds, or any series thereof, simultaneously with any other bonds or notes authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body. The County Mayor is further authorized to sell the Bonds, or any series thereof, as a single issue of bonds with any other bonds with substantially similar terms authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body, in one or more series as he shall deem to be advantageous to the County and in doing so, the County Mayor is authorized to change the designation of the Bonds to a designation other than "General Obligation Refunding Bonds"; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of combined bonds to be sold does not exceed the total aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized by this resolution or bonds authorized by any other resolution or resolutions adopted by the Governing Body.

(f) The County Mayor is authorized to award the Bonds, or any series thereof, in each case to the bidder whose bid results in the lowest true interest cost to the County, provided the rate or rates on the Bonds do not exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law at the time of the issuance of the Bonds or any series thereof. The award of the Bonds by the County Mayor to the lowest bidder shall be binding on the County, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. If permitted in the notice of sale for the Bonds, or any series thereof: (i) the successful bidder may request that the Bonds, or any such series thereof, be issued in the form of fully registered certificated Bonds in the name of the successful bidder or as directed by the successful bidder, in lieu of registration using the Book-Entry System, and (ii) the successful bidder may assign its right to purchase the Bonds, or any series thereof, to a third party provided, however, that upon such assignment, the successful bidder shall remain obligated to perform all obligations relating to the purchase of the Bonds as the successful bidder, including the delivery of a good faith deposit, the execution of required documents and the payment of the purchase price, if such successful bidder's assignee does not perform any of such obligations.

(g) The County Mayor and County Clerk are authorized to cause the Bonds to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the successful bidder, or as the successful bidder directs, and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an official statement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The County Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Financial Advisor, for financial advisory services in connection with the sale of the Bonds and to enter into a contract with Bass, Berry & Sims PLC to serve as bond counsel in connection with the Bonds in substantially the form presented as Exhibit D, with such changes as may be approved by the County Mayor as evidenced by her execution thereof.

(h) The form of the Bond set forth in Section 6 hereof, shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 8 hereof.

Section 9. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of each series of the Bonds shall be applied by the County as follows:

(a) all accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the appropriate fund of the County to be used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Bonds;

(b) an amount, which together with legally available funds of the County, if any, and investment earnings thereon, will be sufficient to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds until and through the redemption date therefor shall be transferred to the Escrow Agent under the Refunding Escrow Agreement to be deposited to the Escrow Fund established thereunder to be held and applied as provided therein; and

(c) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be used to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, bond insurance premium, if any, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent fees, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

(d) In accordance with state law, the various department heads responsible for the fund or funds receiving and disbursing funds are hereby authorized to amend the budget of the proper fund or funds for the receipt of proceeds from the issuance of the obligations authorized by this resolution including bond and note proceeds, accrued interest, reoffering premium and other receipts from this transaction. The department heads responsible for the fund or funds are further authorized to amend the proper budgets to reflect the appropriations and expenditures of the receipts authorized by this resolution.

Section 10. Official Statement. The County Mayor, the County's Director of Accounts and Budgets (the "Accounts and Budgets Director") and the County Clerk, or any of them, are hereby authorized and directed to provide for the preparation and distribution, which may include electronic distribution, of a Preliminary Official Statement describing the Bonds. After bids have been received and the Bonds have been awarded, the County Mayor, the Accounts and Budgets Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The County Mayor, the Accounts and Budgets Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, shall arrange for the delivery to the successful bidder on the Bonds of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement within seven business days after the Bonds have been awarded for delivery, by the successful bidder on the Bonds, to each potential investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom such bidder and members of his bidding group initially sell the Bonds.

The County Mayor, the Accounts and Budgets Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, are authorized, on behalf of the County, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the County except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information.

If the winning bidder or its purchaser or assignee does not intend to reoffer the Bonds to the public as evidenced by a certificate executed by the winning bidder and/or its purchaser or assignee, then an Official Statement is authorized, but not required, as shall be determined by the County Mayor in consultation with the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel.

Section 11. Refunding Escrow Agreement. For the purpose of providing for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds, the County Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute and the County Clerk to attest on behalf of the County the Refunding Escrow Agreement with the Escrow Agent and to deposit with the Escrow Agent the amounts to be used by the Escrow Agent to purchase Government Securities as provided therein; provided, however, that the yield on such investments shall be determined in such manner that none of the Bonds will be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 (a) of the Code. The form of the Refunding Escrow Agreement presented to this meeting and attached hereto as Exhibit B is hereby in all respects approved and the County Mayor and the County Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver same on behalf of the County in substantially the form thereof presented to this meeting, or with such changes as

may be approved by the County Mayor and County Clerk, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of all such changes. The Escrow Agent is hereby authorized and directed to hold and administer all funds deposited in trust for the payment when due of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds and to exercise such duties as set forth in the Refunding Escrow Agreement.

Section 12. Notice of Refunding. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, or any series thereof, if required, notice of the County's intention to refund the respective Refunded Bonds shall be given by the registration agent for the respective Refunded Bonds to be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the respective registered holders thereof, as of the date of the notices, as shown on the bond registration records maintained by such registration agent of said Refunded Bonds. Such notices shall be in the form consistent with applicable law. The County Mayor, the Accounts and Budgets Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, is hereby authorized and directed to authorize the registration agent of said Refunded Bonds to give such notice on behalf of the County in accordance with this Section.

Section 13. Federal Tax Matters Related to the Bonds. The County recognizes that the purchasers and holders of the Bonds will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of the Bonds. Accordingly, the County agrees that it shall take no action that may render the interest on any of said Bonds subject to federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the Governing Body that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), including any lawful regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, and to this end the said proceeds of the Bonds and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out, shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. The Governing Body further covenants and represents that in the event it shall be required by Section 148(f) of the Code to pay any investment proceeds of the Bonds to the United States government, it will make such payments as and when required by said Section and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to prevent the interest on the Bonds from becoming subject to inclusion in the gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. The County Mayor and the Accounts and Budgets Director, or either of them, are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Bonds as any or all shall deem appropriate, and such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the County. Following the issuance of the Bonds, the Accounts and Budgets Director is directed to administer the County's Federal Tax Compliance Policies and Procedures with respect to the Bonds.

Section 14. Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in any one or more of the following ways, to wit:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any trust company or financial institution whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency and which has trust powers ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent) in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Federal Obligations, as hereafter defined, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice);

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the County shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the County with respect to such Bonds, or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Governing Body instruct any such Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the County to the holders of such Bonds shall be fully discharged and satisfied and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Federal Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section, neither Federal Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Registration Agent pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Obligations deposited with the Registration Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the County as received by the Registration Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the County, as received by the Registration Agent. For the purposes of this Section, Federal Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee Law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Section 15. Continuing Disclosure. The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will provide annual financial information and material event notices as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission for the Bonds. The County Mayor is authorized to execute at the Closing of the sale of the Bonds, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Bonds specifying the details of the financial information and material event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto. Failure of the County to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Bonds to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause the County to comply with their undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 16. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Governing Body hereby authorizes the County Mayor to designate any series of Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations", to the extent they may be so designated, within the meaning of and pursuant to Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 17. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the County and the registered owners of the Bonds, and after the issuance of the Bonds, no

change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this resolution shall be made in any manner until such time as the Bonds and interest due thereon shall have been paid in full.

Section 18. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 19. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Duly passed and approved this 14th day of April, 2014

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

Sponsor Carolyn P. Bowers

Commissioner Joe Clark

Approved Carolyn P. Bowers
County Mayor

Attest Kellie C. Jackson
County Clerk

STATE OF TENNESSEE)

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY)

I, Kellie A. Jackson, certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of Montgomery County, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of the governing body of the County held on April 14, 2014; that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original record relates to the refunding of certain of the County's outstanding General Obligation Refunding Bonds.

WITNESS my official signature and seal of said County this _____ day of _____, 2014.

_____

County Clerk

(SEAL)

12943649.1

EXHIBIT A

REPORT ON PLAN OF REFUNDING
(attached)

STATE OF TENNESSEE
COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY
OFFICE OF STATE AND LOCAL FINANCE
SUITE 1600 JAMES K. POLK STATE OFFICE BUILDING
505 DEADERICK STREET
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402
PHONE (615) 401-7872
FAX (615) 741-5986

April 3, 2014

Honorable Carolyn Bowers, Mayor
Montgomery County
P.O. Box 368
Clarksville, TN 37041

Dear Mayor Bowers:

This letter acknowledges receipt on March 31, 2014, from Montgomery County (the "County") of a request to review a plan of refunding (the "Plan") for the issuance of a maximum $86,420,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the "Refunding Bonds"), to advance refund by competitive sale an estimated:

- $37,950,000 General Obligation School and Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2005 (the "Series 2005 Bonds"); and
- $41,125,000 General Obligation School and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006 (the "Series 2006 Bonds").

The Series 2005 Bonds and Series 2006 Bonds are collectively the "Refunded Bonds." The total refunded principal is $79,075,000.

Pursuant to the provisions of Tennessee Code Annotated Title 9 Chapter 21, a plan must be submitted to our Office for review. The information presented in the Plan includes the assertions of the County and may not reflect either current market conditions or market conditions at the time of sale.

FINANCIAL PROFESSIONALS

The County has reported Stephens, Inc. as its municipal advisor. Municipal advisors have a fiduciary responsibility to the County. Underwriters have no fiduciary responsibility to the County. They represent the interests of their firm and are not required to act in the County's best interest without regard to their own or other interests. The Plan was prepared by the County with the assistance of its municipal advisor.

COUNTY'S PROPOSED REFUNDING OBJECTIVE

The Refunding Bonds are being issued to achieve present value debt service savings.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE COUNTY'S DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

The County provided a copy of its debt management policy. Within 45 days of issuance of the debt reported on in this letter the County will have to verify that this debt complies with its debt policy. If the County amends its policy please submit the amended policy to this office.

REPORT OF THE REVIEW OF A PLAN OF REFUNDING

This letter, report, and the Plan are to be posted on the County's website. The same report is to be provided to each member of the County Commission and reviewed at the public meeting at which the proposed refunding bond resolution will be presented.

The enclosed report does not constitute approval or disapproval for the proposed plan or a determination that a refunding is advantageous or necessary nor that any of the outstanding obligations should be called for redemption on the first or any subsequent available redemption date or remain outstanding until their respective dates of maturity. This letter and the enclosed report do not address the compliance with federal tax regulations and are not to be relied upon for that purpose. The County should discuss these issues with a bond counsel.

This report is effective for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days. If the refunding has not been completed during this time, a supplemental plan of refunding must be submitted to this Office. At that time we will issue a report thereon pursuant to the statutes. In lieu of submitting a supplemental plan, a statement may be submitted to our Office after the 120-day period has elapsed stating that the information contained in the current plan of refunding remains valid. Such statement must be submitted by either the Chief Executive Officer or the Chief Financial Officer of the local government. We will acknowledge receipt of such statement and will issue our letter confirming that this refunding report remains valid for an additional 120-day period. However, with regard to the report currently being issued by this Office, during the initial 120-day period or any subsequent 120-day period no refunding reports will be issued relating to the debt obligations indicated herein as being refunded unless the Chief Executive Officer or the Chief Financial Officer notifies our Office that the plan of refunding which has been submitted is no longer valid.

We recognize that the information provided in the plan submitted to our Office is based on preliminary analysis and estimates, and that actual results will be determined by market conditions at the time of sale of the debt obligations. However, if it is determined prior to the issuance of these obligations that the actual results will be significantly different from the information provided in the plan which has been submitted, and the local government determines to proceed with the issue, our Office should subsequently be notified by either the Chief Executive Officer or the Chief Financial Officer of the local government regarding these differences, and that the local government was aware of the differences and determined to proceed with the issuance of the debt obligations. Notification to our Office will be necessary only if there is an increase or decrease of greater than fifteen percent (15%) in any of the following: (1) the principal amount of the debt obligations issued; (2) the costs of issuance; (3) the cumulative savings or loss with regard to any refunding proposal. We consider this notification necessary to insure that this Office and officials of the local government are aware of any significant changes that occur with regard to the issuance of the proposed indebtedness.

Report on Debt Obligation

We are enclosing a revised State Form CT-0253, Report on Debt Obligation. Pursuant to T.C.A. § 9-21-151, this form is to be completed and filed with the governing body of the County no later than forty-five (45) days after the issuance of this debt, with a copy (including attachments, if any) filed with the Director of the Office of State and Local Finance by mail to the address on this letterhead or by email to stateandlocalfinance.publicdebtform@cot.tn.gov No public entity may enter into additional debt if it has failed to file the Report on Debt Obligation. A fillable PDF of Form CT-0253 can be found at http://www.comptroller.tn.gov/sl/pubdebt.asp.

Sincerely,

Sandra Thompson

Sandra Thompson
Director of the Office of State & Local Finance

Cc: Mr. Jim Arnette, Director of Local Government Audit, COT
Mr. Ashley McAnulty, Stephens, Inc.
Ms. Karen Neal, Bass Berry & Sims

Enclosures (2): Report of the Director of the Office of State & Local Finance
Report on Public Debt

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE OFFICE OF STATE AND LOCAL FINANCE
CONCERNING THE PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

Montgomery County (the "County") submitted a plan of refunding (the "Plan"), as required by T.C.A. § 9-21-903 regarding an issuance of a maximum $86,420,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the "Refunding Bonds"), to advance refund by competitive sale an estimated:

- $37,950,000 General Obligation School and Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2005 (the "Series 2005 Bonds"); and
- $41,125,000 General Obligation School and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006 (the "Series 2006 Bonds").

The Series 2005 Bonds and Series 2006 Bonds are collectively the "Refunded Bonds." The total refunded principal is $79,075,000.

The Plan was prepared with the assistance of the County's municipal advisor, Stephens, Inc. An evaluation of the preparation, support, and underlying assumptions of the Plan has not been performed by this Office. This letter and report provide no assurances of the reasonableness of the underlying assumptions. This report must be presented to the governing body prior to the adoption of a refunding bond resolution. The Refunding Bonds may be issued with a structure different to that of the Plan. The County provided a copy of its debt management policy.

COUNTY'S PROPOSED REFUNDING OBJECTIVE

The County indicated its purpose for the refunding is to achieve present value debt service savings.

REFUNDING ANALYSIS

- The County plans to issue $86,420,000 Refunding Bonds by competitive sale and priced at par.
- The estimated net present value savings of the refunding is $6,033,763 or 7.63% of the refunded principal amount of $79,075,000.
- The savings are generated by issuing the Refunding Bonds with an average coupon of 2.14% to refund the Series 2005 Bonds with an average coupon of 4.70% and the Series 2006 Bonds with an average coupon of 4.56%.
- The final maturity of the Refunding Bonds does not extend beyond the final maturity of the Refunded Bonds.
- Estimated cost of issuance of the Refunding Bonds is $635,396 or $7.35 per $1,000 of par amount. See Table 1 for individual costs of issuance.

Table 1

Costs of Issuance of Refunding Bonds

	Amount	Price per $1,000 bond	
Underwriter's Discount	$ 432,100.00	$ 5.00	*
Municipal Advisor (Stephens, Inc.)	82,400.00	0.95	
Bond Counsel (Bass Berry & Sims)	65,000.00	0.75	
Other Costs (Includes $40,000 for rating agency fees)	55,896.00	0.65	
Total Cost of Issuance	$ 635,396.00	$ 7.35	

* Subject to competitive bid

The County has identified Stephens, Inc. as its municipal advisor. Municipal advisors have a fiduciary responsibility to you, the issuer. Underwriters have no fiduciary responsibility to you. They represent the interests of their firm.

This report of the Office of State and Local Finance does not constitute approval or disapproval by the Office for the Plan or a determination that a refunding is advantageous or necessary nor that any of the refunded obligations should be called for redemption on the first or any subsequent available redemption date or remain outstanding until their respective dates of maturity. This report is based on information as presented in the Plan by the County. The assumptions included in the County's Plan may not reflect either current market conditions or market conditions at the time of sale.

14-4-8

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Creek, seconded by Commissioner Robards, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	N	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 19 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 1

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

If all of the Refunded Bonds are not refunded as a part of the Refunding Bonds, and the County wishes to refund them in a subsequent bond issue, then a new plan will have to be submitted to this Office for review.

Sandra Thompson
Director of the Office of State and Local Finance
Date: April 3, 2014

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REFUNDING ESCROW AGREEMENT
(attached)

REFUNDING ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Refunding Escrow Agreement is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 2014 by and between Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County"), and _____, _____, _____ (the "Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the County has previously issued its General Obligation School and Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2005, dated December 1, 2005, maturing April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026, inclusive (the "Outstanding Series 2005 Bonds") and its General Obligation School and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 11, 2006, maturing April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026, inclusive (the "Outstanding Series 2006 Bonds" and together with the Outstanding Series 2005 Bonds, the "Outstanding Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County has determined to provide for the refinancing of the Outstanding Bonds by depositing in escrow with the Agent funds as herein provided; and

WHEREAS, in order to obtain a portion of the funds to be applied as herein provided, the County has authorized and issued its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series [2014] (the "Refunding Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, a portion of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Refunding Bonds will be deposited[, along with other available monies of the County,] in escrow with the Agent hereunder and applied as herein provided; and

WHEREAS, in order to create the escrow hereinabove described, provide for the deposit of a portion of said Refunding Bond proceeds and other available monies of the County and the application thereof, and to provide for the payment of the debt service on the Outstanding Bonds, the parties hereto do hereby enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the County, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants herein set forth, does by these presents hereby grant, warrant, demise, release, convey, assign, transfer, alien, pledge, set over and confirm, to the Agent, and to its successors hereunder, and to it and its assigns forever, in escrow, all and singular the property hereinafter described to wit:

DIVISION I

All right, title and interest of the County in and to $_____ (consisting of $_____ derived from the proceeds of the sale of the Refunding Bonds and $_____ other available monies of the County).

DIVISION II

Any and all other property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, conveyed, pledged, assigned or transferred in escrow hereunder by the County or by anyone in its behalf to the Agent, which is hereby authorized to receive the same at any time to be held in escrow hereunder.

DIVISION III

All property that is by the express provisions of this Agreement required to be subject to the pledge hereof and any additional property that may, from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing

of any kind, be subject to the pledge hereof, by the County or by anyone in its behalf, and the Agent is hereby authorized to receive the same at any time to be held in escrow hereunder.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the escrowed property, including all additional property which by the terms hereof has or may become subject to this Agreement, unto the Agent, and its successors and assigns, forever.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1.01. Definitions. In addition to words and terms elsewhere defined in this Agreement, the following words and terms as used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Agent" means _____, _____, _____, its successors and assigns.

"Agreement" means this Refunding Escrow Agreement, dated as of the date of the Refunding Bonds, between the County and the Agent.

"County" means the Montgomery County, Tennessee.

"Escrow Fund" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2.01 hereof.

"Escrow Property", "escrow property" or "escrowed property" means the property, rights and interest of the County that are described in Divisions I through III of this Agreement and hereinabove conveyed in escrow to the Agent.

"Outstanding Bonds" has the meanings in the recitals hereto.

"Outstanding Series 2005 Bonds" has the meanings in the recitals hereto.

"Outstanding Series 2006 Bonds" has the meanings in the recitals hereto.

"Refunding Bonds" has the meanings in the recitals hereto.

"Written Request" shall mean a request in writing signed by the County Mayor of the County or by any other officer or official of the County duly authorized by the County to act in her place.

SECTION 1.02. Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa unless the context shall otherwise indicate. The word "person" shall include corporations, associations, natural persons and public bodies unless the context shall otherwise indicate. Reference to a person other than a natural person shall include its successors.

ARTICLE II

ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF FUNDS

SECTION 2.01. Creation of Escrow; Deposit of Funds. The County hereby creates and establishes with the Agent a special and irrevocable escrow composed of the Escrowed Property and hereby deposits with the Agent and the Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of $_____ as described in Division I hereof. The monies so deposited, together with investment income therefrom, is herein referred to as the "Escrow Fund" and shall constitute a fund to be held by the Agent as a part of the Escrowed Property created, established, and governed by this Agreement.

SECTION 2.02. Investment of Funds. The monies described in Section 2.01 hereof shall be held or invested as follows:

(i) the amount of $_____ shall be used to purchase the Government Securities described on Exhibit B attached hereto; and

(ii) the amount of $_____shall be held as cash in a non-interest-bearing account.

Except as provided in Sections 2.04 and 2.06 hereof, the investment income from the Government Securities in the Escrow Fund shall be credited to the Escrow Fund and shall not be reinvested. The Agent shall have no power or duty to invest any monies held hereunder or to make substitutions of Government Securities held hereunder or to sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the Government Securities acquired hereunder except as provided herein.

SECTION 2.03. Disposition of Escrow Funds. The Agent shall without further authorization or direction from the County collect the principal on the Government Securities promptly as the same shall fall due. From the Escrow Fund, to the extent that monies therein are sufficient for such purpose, the Agent shall make timely payments to the proper paying agent or agents, or their successors, for the Outstanding Bonds of monies sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. Amounts and dates of principal and interest payments and the name and address of the paying agent with respect to the Outstanding Bonds are set forth on Exhibit A. Payment on the dates and to the paying agent in accordance with Exhibit A shall constitute full performance by the Agent of its duties hereunder with respect to each respective payment. The County represents and warrants that the Escrow Fund, if held, invested and disposed of by the Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, will be sufficient to make the foregoing payments. No paying agent fees, fees and expenses of the Agent, or any other costs and expenses associated with the Refunding Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds shall be paid from the Escrow Fund, and the County agrees to pay all such fees, expenses, and costs from its legally available funds as such payments become due. When the Agent has made all required payments of principal and interest on the Outstanding Bonds to the paying agent as hereinabove provided, the Agent shall transfer any monies or Government Securities then held hereunder to the County and this Agreement shall terminate.

SECTION 2.04. Excess Funds. Except as provided in Section 2.06 hereof, amounts held by the Agent, representing interest on the Government Securities in excess of the amount necessary to make the corresponding payment of principal and/or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, shall be held by the Agent without interest and shall be applied before any other Escrow Fund monies to the payment of the next ensuing principal and/or interest payment on the Outstanding Bonds. Upon retirement of all the Outstanding Bonds, the Agent shall pay any excess amounts remaining in the Escrow Fund to the County.

SECTION 2.05. Reports. The Escrow Agent shall deliver to the County Clerk of the County a monthly report summarizing all transactions relating to the Escrow Fund; and on or before the first day of August of each year shall deliver to the County Clerk and the Accounts and Budgets Director a report current as of June 30 of that year, which shall summarize all transactions relating to the Escrow Fund effected during the immediately preceding fiscal year of the County and which also shall set forth all assets in the Escrow Fund as of June 30 and set forth opening and closing balances thereof for that fiscal year.

SECTION 2.06. Investment of Moneys Remaining in Escrow Fund. The Agent may invest and reinvest any monies remaining from time to time in the Escrow Fund until such time as they are needed. Such monies shall be invested in Government Obligations, maturing no later than the next interest payment date of the Outstanding Bonds, or for such periods or at such interest rates as the Agent shall be directed by Written Request, provided, however, that the County shall furnish the Agent, as a condition precedent to such investment, with an opinion from nationally recognized bond counsel stating that such reinvestment of such monies will not, under the statutes, rules and regulations then in force and applicable to obligations issued on the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, cause the interest on the Refunding Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds not to be excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and that such investment is not inconsistent with the statutes and regulations applicable to the Refunding Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds. Any interest income resulting from reinvestment of monies pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be applied first to the payment of principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds to the extent the Escrow is or will be insufficient to retire the Outstanding Bonds as set forth on Exhibit A and any excess shall be paid to the County to be applied to the payment of the Refunding Bonds or the expenses of issuance thereof.

SECTION 2.07. Irrevocable Escrow Created. The deposit of monies in the Escrow Fund shall constitute an irrevocable deposit of said monies for the benefit of the holder of the Outstanding Bonds except as provided herein with respect to amendments permitted under Section 4.01 hereof. All the funds and accounts created and established pursuant to this Agreement shall be and constitute escrow funds for the purposes provided in this Agreement and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the County and the Agent and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Agreement.

SECTION 2.08. Redemption of the Outstanding Bonds. The Outstanding Bonds shall be redeemed as stated on Exhibit C-1 and C-2 attached hereto. The Agent is authorized to give notice to the paying agent for the Outstanding Bonds not less than 45 days prior to the stated respective redemption dates of the Outstanding Bonds directing the paying agent bank to give notice to the holders of the respective Outstanding Bonds as and when required by the respective resolution authorizing the Outstanding Bonds.

ARTICLE III

CONCERNING THE AGENT

SECTION 3.01. Appointment of Agent. The County hereby appoints the Agent as escrow agent under this Agreement.

SECTION 3.02. Acceptance by Agent. By execution of this Agreement, the Agent accepts the duties and obligations as Agent hereunder. The Agent further represents that it has all requisite power, and has taken all corporate actions necessary to execute the escrow hereby created.

SECTION 3.03. Liability of Agent. The Agent shall be under no obligation to inquire into or be in any way responsible for the performance or nonperformance by the County or any paying agent of its

obligations, or to protect any of the County's rights under any bond proceedings or any of the County's other contracts with or franchises or privileges from any state, county, municipal or other governmental agency or with any person. The Agent shall not be liable for any act done or step taken or omitted to be taken by it, or for any mistake of fact or law, or anything which it may do or refrain from doing, except for its own negligence or willful misconduct in the performance or nonperformance of any obligation imposed upon it hereunder. The Agent shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for the recitals or statements contained herein or in the Outstanding Bonds or in the Refunding Bonds or in any proceedings taken in connection therewith, but they are made solely by the County. The Agent shall have no lien whatsoever upon any of the monies or investments in the Escrow Fund for the payment of fees and expenses for services rendered by the Agent under this Agreement.

The Agent shall not be liable for the accuracy of the calculations as to the sufficiency of Escrow Fund monies and Government Securities and the earnings thereon to pay the Outstanding Bonds. So long as the Agent applies any monies, the Government Securities to pay the Outstanding Bonds as provided herein, and complies fully with the terms of this Agreement, the Agent shall not be liable for any deficiencies in the amounts necessary to pay the Outstanding Bonds caused by such calculations. The Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any investment made pursuant to this Agreement and in full compliance with the provisions hereof.

In the event of the Agent's failure to account for any of the Government Securities or monies received by it, said Government Securities or monies shall be and remain the property of the County in escrow for the benefit of the holders of the Outstanding Bonds, as herein provided, and if for any improper reason such Government Securities or monies are applied to purposes not provided for herein or misappropriated by the Agent, the assets of the Agent shall be impressed with a trust for the amount thereof until the required application of such funds shall be made or such funds shall be restored to the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 3.04. Permitted Acts. The Agent and its affiliates may become the owner of or may deal in the Refunding Bonds as fully and with the same rights as if it were not the Agent.

SECTION 3.05. Exculpation of Funds of Agent. Except as set forth in Section 3.03, none of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall require the Agent to use or advance its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or the exercise of any of its rights or powers hereunder. The Agent shall be under no liability for interest on any funds or other property received by it hereunder, except as herein expressly provided.

SECTION 3.06. Qualifications of Agent. There shall at all times be an Agent hereunder that shall be a corporation or banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, located in the State of Tennessee, authorized under the laws of its incorporation to exercise the powers herein granted, having a combined capital, surplus, and undivided profits of at least $75,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such corporation or association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this paragraph the combined capital, surplus, and undivided profits of such corporation or association shall be deemed to be its combined capital, surplus, and undivided profits as set forth in its most recent report of condition as published. In case at any time the Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this section, the Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified herein.

SECTION 3.07. Payment to Agent. The County agrees to pay the Agent, as reasonable and proper compensation under this Agreement the sum of $_____. The Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement of all advances, counsel fees and expenses, and other costs made or incurred by the Agent

in connection with its services and/or its capacity as Agent or resulting therefrom. In addition, the County agrees to pay to the Agent all out-of-pocket expenses and costs of the Agent incurred by the Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder, including all publication, mailing and other expenses associated with the payment of debt service of the Outstanding Bonds; provided, however, that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the County agrees to indemnify the Agent and hold it harmless against any liability which it may incur while acting in good faith in its capacity as Agent under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any court costs and attorneys' fees, and such indemnification shall be paid from available funds of the County and shall not give rise to any claim against the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 3.08. Resignation of Agent. The Agent may at any time resign by giving direct written notice to the County and by giving the holder of the Outstanding Bonds by first-class mail of such resignation. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the County shall promptly appoint a successor escrow agent by resolution of its governing body. If no successor escrow agent shall have been appointed and have accepted appointment within thirty (30) days after the publication of such notice of resignation, the resigning Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction located in Montgomery County, Tennessee, for the appointment of a successor, or any holder of the Outstanding Bonds may, on behalf of himself and others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, appoint a successor meeting the qualifications set forth in Section 3.06. The Agent shall serve as escrow agent hereunder until its successor shall have been appointed and such successor shall have accepted the appointment.

SECTION 3.09. Removal of Agent. In case at any time the Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.06 hereof and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the County or by any holder of the Outstanding Bonds, or the Agent shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Agent or any of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Agent or its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation, or liquidation, then in any such case, the County may remove the Agent and appoint a successor by resolution of its governing body or any such holder may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction situated in the County for the removal of the Agent and the appointment of a successor. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, remove the Agent and appoint a successor who shall meet the qualifications set forth in Section 3.08. Unless incapable of serving, the Agent shall serve as escrow agent hereunder until its successor shall have been appointed and such successor shall have accepted the appointment.

Any resignation or removal of the Agent and appointment of a successor pursuant to any of the provisions of this Agreement shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor as provided in Section 3.11 hereof.

SECTION 3.10. Acceptance by Successor. Any successor escrow agent appointed as provided in this Agreement shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the County and to its predecessor an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and agreeing to be bound by the terms hereof, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor shall become effective and such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor, with like effect as if originally named as Agent herein; but, nevertheless, on Written Request of the County or the request of the successor, the predecessor shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor all rights, powers and escrow property of the predecessor. Upon request of any such successor, the County shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor all such rights, powers and duties. No successor shall accept appointment as provided herein unless at the time of such acceptance such successor shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 3.07 hereof.

Any corporation into which the Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the business of the Agent, shall be the successor of the Agent hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, provided that such successor shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 3.07 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 4.01. Amendments to this Agreement. This Agreement is made for the benefit of the County, the holders from time to time for the Outstanding Bonds and it shall not be repealed, revoked, altered or amended without the written consent of all such holders, the Agent and the County; provided, however, that the County and the Agent may, without the consent of, or notice to, such holders, enter into such agreements supplemental to this Agreement as shall not adversely affect the rights of such holders and as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Agreement;

(b) to grant to, or confer upon, the Agent for the benefit of the holder[s] of the Outstanding Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to, or conferred upon, such holders or the Agent; and

(c) to subject to this Agreement additional funds, securities or properties.

The Agent shall be entitled to rely exclusively upon an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel with respect to compliance with this Section, including the extent, if any, to which any change, modification, addition or elimination affects the rights of the holder of the Outstanding Bonds or that any instrument executed hereunder complies with the conditions and provisions of this Section.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, upon Written Request and upon compliance with the conditions hereinafter stated, the Agent shall have the power to and shall, in simultaneous transactions, sell, transfer, otherwise dispose of or request the redemption of the Government Obligations held hereunder and to substitute therefor direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully guaranteed by the United States of America, subject to the condition that such monies or securities held by the Agent shall be sufficient to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Outstanding Bonds. The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will not request the Agent to exercise any of the powers described in the preceding sentence in any manner which will cause the Refunding Bonds or Outstanding Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code in effect on the date of such request and applicable to obligations issued on the issue date of the Refunding Bonds. The Agent shall purchase such substituted securities with the proceeds derived from the maturity, sale, transfer, disposition or redemption of the Government Obligations held hereunder or from other monies available. The transactions may be effected only if there shall have been submitted to the Agent: (1) an independent verification by a nationally recognized independent certified public accounting firm concerning the adequacy of such substituted securities with respect to principal and the interest thereon and any other monies or securities held for such purpose to pay when due the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Outstanding Bonds in the manner

required by the proceedings which authorized their issuance; and (2) an opinion from nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that the disposition and substitution or purchase of such securities will not, under the statutes, rules and regulations then in force and applicable to obligations issued on the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, or Outstanding Bonds cause the interest on the Refunding Bonds not to be exempt from Federal income taxation. Any surplus monies resulting from the sale, transfer, other disposition or redemption of the Government Obligations held hereunder and the substitutions therefor of direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which is fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, shall be released from the Escrow Fund and shall be transferred to the County.

SECTION 4.02. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be invalid or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

SECTION 4.03. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the law of the State of Tennessee.

SECTION 4.04. Notices. Any notice, request, communication or other paper shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by Registered or Certified Mail, postage prepaid, or sent by telegram as follows:

To the County:

Montgomery County, Tennessee
1 Millennium Plaza, Suite 200
Clarksville, Tennessee 37041-0368
Attn: County Mayor

To the Agent:

_____
_____
_____

The County and the Agent may designate in writing any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, requests, communications or other papers shall be sent.

SECTION 4.05. Agreement Binding. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Agreement contained by or on behalf of the parties shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 4.06. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate when all transfers and payments required to be made by the Agent under the provisions hereof shall have been made.

SECTION 4.07. Execution by Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

Signatures on Following Page

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by its County Mayor and attested by its County Clerk and the official seal of the County to be impressed hereon, and the Agent has caused this Agreement to be signed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officer, all as of the day and date first above written.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

By:_____
County Mayor

(SEAL)

_____
County Clerk

_____
as Escrow Agent

By:_____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

Montgomery County, Tennessee

Debt Service of 2005 **General Obligation School and Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2005, dated December 1, 2005, maturing [April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026], inclusive** to the Redemption Date

Paying Agent: U.S. Bank National Association

_____, _____
(successor to Deutsche Bank National Trust Company)

Debt Service of 2006 **General Obligation School and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 11, 2006, maturing [April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2026], inclusive** to the Redemption Date

Paying Agent: Paying Agent: U.S. Bank National Association

_____, _____
(successor to Deutsche Bank National Trust Company)

EXHIBIT B

Government Securities
Certificate of Indebtedness
U.S. State and Local Government Series

Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Issue Date

Total Cost of Securities: $_____
Initial Cash Deposit: $_____

EXHIBIT C-1

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County"), has elected to and does exercise its option to call and redeem on [April 1, 2016] all the County's outstanding bonds (the "Outstanding Bonds") as follows:

General Obligation School and Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2005, dated December 1, 2005, maturing [April 1, 2017 through April 1, 2023, inclusive]

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Cusip No.

The owners of the above-described Outstanding Bonds are hereby notified to present the same to the offices of U. S. Bank National Association as follows, where redemption shall be made at the redemption price of par, plus interest accrued to the redemption date:

If by Mail: (REGISTERED BONDS)

U.S. Bank
Corporate Trust Services
P.O. Box 64111
St. Paul, MN 55164-0111

If by Hand or Overnight Mail:

U.S. Bank
Corporate Trust Services
111 Fillmore Ave E
St. Paul, MN 55107

The redemption price will become due and payable on [April 1, 2016], upon each such Bond herein called for redemption and such Bond shall not bear interest beyond [April 1, 2016].

Important Notice: Withholding of 28% of gross redemption proceeds of any payment made within the United States may be required by the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003 (the "Act"), unless the Paying Agent has the correct taxpayer identification number (social security or employer identification number) or exemption certificate of the payee. Please furnish a properly completed W-9 or exemption certificate or equivalent when presenting your securities.

U.S. Bank National Association
(successor to Deutsche Bank National Trust Company)
Registration and Paying Agent

EXHIBIT C-2

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "County"), has elected to and does exercise its option to call and redeem on April __, 2016 all the County's outstanding bonds (the "Outstanding Bonds") as follows:

_____ Bonds, Series 2006, dated _____, maturing [_____ through _____, inclusive]

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Cusip No.

The owners of the above-described Outstanding Bonds are hereby notified to present the same to the offices of U. S. Bank National Association as follows, where redemption shall be made at the redemption price of par, plus interest accrued to the redemption date:

If by Mail: (REGISTERED BONDS)

U.S. Bank
Corporate Trust Services
P.O. Box 64111
St. Paul, MN 55164-0111

If by Hand or Overnight Mail:

U.S. Bank
Corporate Trust Services
111 Fillmore Ave E
St. Paul, MN 55107

The redemption price will become due and payable on [April 1, 2016], upon each such Bond herein called for redemption and such Bond shall not bear interest beyond [April 1, 2016].

Important Notice: Withholding of 28% of gross redemption proceeds of any payment made within the United States may be required by the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003 (the "Act"), unless the Paying Agent has the correct taxpayer identification number (social security or employer identification number) or exemption certificate of the payee. Please furnish a properly completed W-9 or exemption certificate or equivalent when presenting your securities.

U.S. Bank National Association
(successor to Deutsche Bank National Trust Company)
Registration and Paying Agent

EXHIBIT C

ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND PRELIMINARY DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
(attached)

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

$86,420,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014

Dated: May 1, 2014

Advance Refunding of Series 2005 and Series 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2014	-	-	-	-
06/30/2015	1,750,000.00	0.200%	1,387,072.50	3,137,072.50
06/30/2016	1,625,000.00	0.350%	1,509,670.00	3,134,670.00
06/30/2017	10,530,000.00	0.550%	1,503,982.50	12,033,982.50
06/30/2018	10,475,000.00	0.900%	1,446,067.50	11,921,067.50
06/30/2019	10,180,000.00	1.200%	1,351,792.50	11,531,792.50
06/30/2020	7,980,000.00	1.600%	1,229,632.50	9,209,632.50
06/30/2021	7,755,000.00	1.950%	1,101,952.50	8,856,952.50
06/30/2022	7,555,000.00	2.300%	950,730.00	8,505,730.00
06/30/2023	7,375,000.00	2.450%	776,965.00	8,151,965.00
06/30/2024	7,215,000.00	2.600%	596,277.50	7,811,277.50
06/30/2025	7,055,000.00	2.750%	408,687.50	7,463,687.50
06/30/2026	6,925,000.00	3.100%	214,675.00	7,139,675.00
Total	**$86,420,000.00**	-	**$12,477,505.00**	**$98,897,505.00**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$584,023.33
Average Life	6.758 Years
Average Coupon	2.1364737%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2.2104605%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.1948462%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	2.1145191%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	2.2328231%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	2.1364737%
Weighted Average Maturity	6.758 Years

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

Costs of Issuance Relative to a Competitive Public Bond Sale

Note: This Exhibit A is intended to be informational only, is not a part of the resolution, and does not create any contractual duties or obligations on the part of the County, as the issuer or of any parties referred to herein.

Entity Responsible	Associated Responsibilities	Projected Maximum Expense
Bond Counsel	Whenever a local government issues long-term debt obligations, the process involves the issuance of securities in the form of bonds or notes that are subject to state and federal laws and regulations, rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB), the Federal Internal Revenue Code, and policies of the local government. To comply with the complex legal structure and provide confidence to investors who purchase the bonds or notes, the local government contracts with a bond counsel firm and its attorneys to coordinate the legal process, prepare the proper legal documents and distributes the various legal documents. Usually, the bond counsel firm and its attorneys enter into an engagement with the local government to provide the services as prescribed in the engagement agreement.	65,000
Financial Advisor	The Financial Advisor, registered with the Securities Exchange Commission and regulated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, is the primary entity responsible for organizing and coordinating the bond financing for the County including but not limited to the following: - Provides options and recommendations as to bond size, structure and amortization schedules and other factors; - Coordinates with Bond Counsel the development of a bond resolution with flexibility in accordance with state law that is prepared by bond counsel to be approved by the County; - Prepares information and documents required of the County by the State Office of State and Local Finance; - Assists with preparing information and presenting this information to the credit rating agencies; - Evaluates the cost feasibility of bond insurance, if necessary; - Prepares, prints, and distributes an offering document in the form of a Preliminary Official Statement before the sale of the securities, and a Final Official Statement, after the sale of the securities, as described under the below Official Statements section; - Prepares, prints, and distributes the Final Official Statement in accordance with the Securities Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board rules; - Structures and coordinates the bond sale in accordance with state law, IRS Tax Code, SEC regulations, MSRB regulations and the County's adopted bond resolution and debt policy statement; - Receives, verifies and adjusts principal amounts and recommends awards of the lowest true interest cost bid received from underwriters for approval by the Issuer; - Prepares and prints final numbers and debt service amortization schedules;	82,400

	- Coordinates the wiring and verifies receipt of the good faith deposit receipt by the County; - Coordinates the closing of the transaction; and The Financial Advisor enters contracts with the local government and is paid one-time upfront from bond proceeds or budgeted funds. Usually, there are no ongoing fees or other charges unless authorized by the local government.	
Entity Responsible	**Associated Responsibilities**	
Official Statements	The issuance of bonds and notes of local governments are issued in the form of a security as prescribed by state law, the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC), and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB). A Preliminary Official Statement is prepared before the security sale and a Final Official Statement is prepared after the security sale. These Statements provide financial and/or operating data about the issuer of the securities or any other parties who are responsible for repayment of the bonds, together with descriptions of any covenants of the issuer or other parties.	7,459
Escrow Agent and Verification Agent	Whenever bonds are issued to advance refinance a prior bond issue, an Escrow Account is established with a nationally recognized bank to provide Escrow Agent Services to receive the deposit of the new bond issue and administered the future payments of principal and interest on the prior bond issue(s). To verify that the proper amount is deposited in the Escrow Account, a Verification Agent --- a CPA firm specializing in refinancing verifications --- is contracted with to perform an analysis of the bond refinancing, the amount to be deposited in the escrow account, and provide an official report that the Bond Counsel, the Escrow Agent and the Issuer can rely on for the adequate funding of the escrow account.	6,000
Registration and Paying Agent	The fiscal agent --- the Registration and Paying Agent --- distributes the payment of principal annually and interest semi-annually to bondholder purchasing the new bond issue, answers bondholder questions regarding call provisions and payment terms, and other bondholder correspondence.	1,000
Marketing Factors:		
Miscellaneous Costs	Travel expenses, mailing costs, and other incidental expenses associated with the bond issue	1,437
Credit Rating Agency	Agencies that give relative indications of bond and note creditworthiness based on a rating scale. The Rating Agencies consist of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch Investors Service Inc. The credit rating increases the range of investment alternatives and provides an independent measurement of relative credit risk; this generally increases the marketability of the bond issue, lowering costs for both the County and the Underwriter.	40,000
Sub-Total Costs of Issuance		**203,296**
Estimated Percent of the Bond Size		**0.235%**

	Underwriter for a Public Competitive Sale	
Underwriter	The bonds or notes are sold at a competitive public sale to receive bids from multiple underwriters of municipal securities. The Underwriter is a securities dealer, or intermediary, whose primary role is to bring together bond securities buyers and investors and bond securities sellers and investors. The Underwriter submits a sealed bid in a written form or an electronic form under state law to purchase the bonds to be issued by the County at a specific time on a specified date. The Underwriter offering the lowest average true interest cost (TIC) rate to the issuer --- the County (i.e., interest cost that takes into account the time value of money) will be awarded the bonds. The underwriting expenses are based on the assumption that the debt issuance is General Obligation Bonds sold through a public sale. The underwriter is paid a one-time upfront fee from bond proceeds, and there are no ongoing fees or charges. Since the lowest TIC interest rate bidder is awarded the bid, the underwriter's fee will vary but will be included in the TIC rate as bid. * This amount is estimated at a **maximum** one-time fee of .50% (.005) and is based on other bids submitted for a competitive public bid sale. However, this amount will be determined by the successful low bid underwriter that offers the lowest average true interest cost (TIC) rate bid.	432,100

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF ENGAGEMENT LETTER
(attached)

LETTERHEAD OF BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC

April __, 2014

Montgomery County, Tennessee
1 Millennium Plaza, Suite 200
Clarksville, Tennessee 37041-0368
Attn: Carolyn Bowers, County Mayor

Re: Issuance of an Approximate Amount of $86,420,000 in Aggregate Principal Amount of General Obligation Refunding Bonds.

Dear Mayor:

The purpose of this engagement letter is to set forth certain matters concerning the services we will perform as bond counsel to Montgomery County, Tennessee (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"). We understand that the Bonds are being issued for the purposes of providing funds necessary to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the Issuer and to pay the costs incident to the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

SCOPE OF ENGAGEMENT

In this engagement, we expect to perform the following duties:

(1) Subject to the completion of proceedings to our satisfaction, render our legal opinion (the "Bond Opinion") regarding the validity and binding effect of the Bonds, the source of payment and security for the Bonds, and the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(2) Prepare and review documents necessary or appropriate for the authorization, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, coordinate the authorization and execution of such documents, and review enabling legislation.

(3) Assist the Issuer in seeking from other governmental authorities such approvals, permissions and exemptions as we determine are necessary or appropriate in connection with the authorization, issuance, and delivery of the Bonds, except that we will not be responsible for any required blue-sky filings; and

(4) Review legal issues relating to the structure of the Bonds.

Our Bond Opinion will be addressed to the Issuer and the purchaser of the Bonds and will be delivered by us on the date the Bonds are exchanged for its purchase price (the "Closing").

The Bond Opinion will be based on facts and law existing as of its date. In rendering our Bond Opinion, we will rely upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and other persons furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation, and we will assume continuing compliance by the Issuer with applicable laws relating to the Bonds. During the course of this engagement, we will rely on you to provide us with complete and timely information on all

developments pertaining to any aspect of the Bonds and their security. We understand that you will direct members of your staff and other employees of the Issuer to cooperate with us in this regard.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Among other things, our duties do not include:

a. 1) Assisting in the preparation or review of any disclosure document with respect to the Bonds, or

2) Performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document, or

3) Rendering advice that the disclosure documents

i) Do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or

ii) Do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

b. Preparing requests for tax rulings from the Internal Revenue Service, or no action letters from the Securities and Exchange Commission.

c. Preparing blue sky or investment surveys with respect to the Bonds.

d. Drafting state constitutional or legislative amendments.

e. Pursuing test cases or other litigation, (such as contested validation proceedings) except as set forth above.

f. Making an investigation or expressing any view as to the creditworthiness of the Issuer or the Bonds.

g. Except for defending our Bond Opinion, representing the Issuer in Internal Revenue Service examinations or inquiries, or Securities and Exchange Commission investigations.

h. After Closing, providing continuing advice to the Issuer or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that interest paid on the Bonds will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes (*e.g.*, our engagement does not include rebate calculations for the Bonds).

i. Opining on a continuing disclosure undertaking pertaining to the Bonds or, after Closing, providing advice concerning any actions necessary to assure compliance with any continuing disclosure undertaking.

j. Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render our Bond Opinion.

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP

Upon execution of this engagement letter, the Issuer will be our client and an attorney-client relationship will exist between us. We assume that all other parties will retain such counsel as they deem necessary and appropriate to represent their interests in this transaction. We further assume that all other parties understand that in this transaction we represent only the Issuer, we are not counsel to any other party, and we are not acting as an intermediary among the parties. Our services as bond counsel are limited to those contracted for in this letter; the Issuer's execution of this engagement letter will constitute an acknowledgment of those limitations. In our representation of the Issuer, we will not act as a "municipal advisor," as such term is defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Our representation of the Issuer and the attorney-client relationship created by this engagement letter will be concluded upon issuance of the Bonds. Nevertheless, subsequent to Closing, we will mail the appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and prepare and distribute to the participants in the transaction a transcript of the proceedings pertaining to the Bonds.

As you are aware, our firm represents many political subdivisions, companies and individuals. It is possible that during the time that we are representing the Issuer, one or more of our present or future clients will have transactions with the Issuer. It is also possible that we may be asked to represent, in an unrelated matter, one or more of the entities involved in the issuance of the Bonds. We do not believe such representation, if it occurs, will adversely affect our ability to represent you as provided in this letter, either because such matters will be sufficiently different from the issuance of the Bonds as to make such representations not adverse to our representation of you, or because the potential for such adversity is remote or minor and outweighed by the consideration that it is unlikely that advice given to the other client will be relevant to any aspect of the issuance of the Bonds.

FEES

Based upon: (i) our current understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by the Bonds; (ii) the duties we will undertake pursuant to this engagement letter; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume in connection therewith, our fee will be $65,000. Other than reimbursement for any publication costs of the meeting notice, the fee quoted above will include all out-of-pocket expenses advanced for your benefit.

RECORDS

At your request, papers and property furnished by you will be returned promptly upon receipt of payment for outstanding fees and client charges. All goods, documents, records, and other work product and property produced during the performance of this contract are deemed to be Issuer's property. Our own files, including lawyer work product, pertaining to the transaction will be retained by us for a period of three (3) years and be subject to inspection by Issuer upon reasonable notice.

OTHER MATTERS

We have not retained any persons to solicit or secure this engagement from the Issuer upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent commission, percentage, or brokerage fee. We have not offered any employee of the Issuer a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with this engagement and no employee has requested or agreed to accept a gratuity or offer of employment in connection with this engagement.

Any modification or amendment to this Engagement Letter must be in writing, executed by us and contain the signature of the Issuer. The validity, construction and effect of this Engagement Letter and any and all extensions and/or modifications thereof shall be governed by the laws of the State of Tennessee.

CONCLUSION

If the foregoing terms are acceptable to you, please so indicate by returning the enclosed copy of this engagement letter dated and signed by an authorized officer, retaining the original for your files. We look forward to working with you.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TENNESSEE

By:_____
Carolyn P. Bowers, County Mayor

BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC:

By: _____
Karen S. Neal, Member

The Board of County Commissioners of Montgomery County, Tennessee, met in a regular session at the County Courthouse, 1 Millennium Plaza, Clarksville, Tennessee with Carolyn P. Bowers, County Mayor, presiding, and the following members present:

There were absent:

There were also present Kellie A. Jackson, County Clerk and Jeff Taylor, Accounts and Budgets Director.

It was announced that public notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting had been given and accordingly, the meeting was called to order.

The following resolution was introduced by _____, seconded by _____ and after due deliberation, were adopted by the following vote:

AYE:

NAY:

14-4-9

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Bryant, seconded by Commissioner Vallejos, the foregoing Resolution was Adopted by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

County Clerk's Report
April 14, 2014

Comes Kellie A. Jackson, County Clerk, Montgomery County, Tennessee, and presents the County Clerk's Report for the month of March, 2014.

I hereby request that the persons named on the list of new applicants to the office of Notary Public be elected. The Oath and Bond of the County Official is approved as taken.

This report shall be spread upon the minutes of the Board of County Commissioners.

This the 14th day of April, 2014.

Kellie A. Jackson
County Clerk

COUNTY CLERK SEAL MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TN

OATH AND BOND OF COUNTY OFFICIAL

NAME	OFFICE	DATE
Betty Miller	Director of E911	3/20/2014

MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK
KELLIE A JACKSON COUNTY CLERK
350 PAGEANT LANE SUITE 502
CLARKSVILLE TN 37040
Telephone 931-648-5711
Fax 931-572-1104

Notaries to be elected April 14,2014

NAME	HOME ADDRESS AND PHONE	BUSINESS ADDRESS AND PHONE
1. KIERSTIN AKSZ	1529 HUGH HUNTER RD OAK GROVE KY 42262 941 585 9808	649 PROVIDENCE BLVD CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931 553 5275
2. DONNA P BAKER	1161 THORNBERRY DRIVEP CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931-645-3546	121 S 3RD STREET CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-647-1501
3. SANDRA L BROWNING	130 KATHY DRIVE CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 553 0328	301 MAIN STREET CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 647 3377
4. AMY ALANA BUMPAOUS	3366 CLEARWATER DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 270 348 2887	128 PUBLIC SQUARE CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 245 4357
5. CHERYL BURNETT	1507 BENTON PARK PLACE CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 216 9612	1 PUBLIC SQUARE CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 221 4320
6. CHRISTOPHER L CASTRO	808 BURTON TRAIL ADAMS TN 37010 931-320-1024	1650 WILMA RUDOLPH BLVD CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-645-8900
7. ALISE M CROSBY	1479 RUSTYS LANE CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931 320 2983	119 FRANKLIN STREET CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 551 9400
8. ORA M DORSEY	250 QUAIL RIDGE RD CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931 378 5098	650 JOEL DRIVE FORT CAMPBELL KY 42223 270 348 3634
9. LISA D EMBRY	405 CRESTVIEW DR HOPKINSVILLE KY 42240 270 348 1884	1121 STONEBROOK DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 270 498 4513
10. COURTNEY FROST	2655 UNION HALL RD APT P10 CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 249 8388	2185 MADISON ST CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 221 4700
11. DIANE S GARCIA	907 HURST DR HOPKINSVILLE KY 42240 270 881 3265	1121 STONEBROOK DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 270 498 4513
12. COLLEEN GIBSON	305 E 23RD ST HOPKINSVILLE KY 42240 270 887 7987	1121 STONEBROOK DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 270 498 4513
13. VONCILLE GILBERT	12 AVALON STREET CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931 246 3164	604 S RIVERSIDE DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 645 4225

MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK
KELLIE A JACKSON COUNTY CLERK
350 PAGEANT LANE SUITE 502
CLARKSVILLE TN 37040
Telephone 931-648-5711
Fax 931-572-1104

Notaries to be elected April 14,2014

NAME	HOME ADDRESS AND PHONE	BUSINESS ADDRESS AND PHONE
14. GAIL H GRIMES	2121 KAREN CT CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931-648-0970	50 FRANKLIN ST CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 906 0013
15. ELIZABETH A HAHN	2601 STONEMILL CT CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-320-4663	128 PUBLIC SQ CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-245-4357
16. KERRY HARPER	1289 JOSTIN DRIVE CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 624 1920	120 S SECOND STREET STE 101 CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 645 4044
17. KAREN L HARRINGTON	421 SHORT BLUFF DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 920 4224	1816 MADISON ST CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 905 6131
18. HEATHER HARRIS	1629 BUCHANON DR CLARKSVILLE TNTN 37042 931-320-1451	1629 BUCHANON DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931-553-6912
19. JENNIFER HAYES	2564 HATTINGTON DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931 494 7411	345 23RD AVE NORTH NASHVILLE TN 37203 615 321 4740
20. ROBERT L HUNTER	915 POPPY DRIVE CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931 906 5041	4051 CHARLOTTE AVE NASHVILLE TN 37209 615 383 2056
21. DEBRA A. JOINER	2740 TRENTON RD. #1801 CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-237-0945	1650 WILMA RUDOLPH BLVD CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-645-8900
22. GIDGET J KAY	1388 TODD PHILLIPS CT CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931 802 2166	2050 LOWES DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 431 6800
23. DICKEY KNIGHT	404 WALKAWAY CT CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 358 3202	1001 S RIVERSIDE DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 553 5255
24. TONI A LAVIGNE	1594 BRIDGEWOOD RD. CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-624-3642	1775A ALPINE DR. CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-896-1500
25. SALLY LEE	3010 SEVEN MILE FERRY RD CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-920-0405	50 FRANKLIN ST CLARKSVILLE TNTN 37040 931-553-4654
26. KAREN W MCKAY	2645 WILSON RD CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 801 4519	1801 WILMA RUDOLPH BLVD CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 648 0637

MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK
KELLIE A JACKSON COUNTY CLERK
350 PAGEANT LANE SUITE 502
CLARKSVILLE TN 37040
Telephone 931-648-5711
Fax 931-572-1104

Notaries to be elected April 14,2014

NAME	HOME ADDRESS AND PHONE	BUSINESS ADDRESS AND PHONE
27. BOBBIE MCWHORTER	151 SOUTHSIDE RD CUNNINGHAM TN 37052 931 387 3274	1130 COLLEGE ST CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 552 6573
28. IDA PAGE	2220 CHARLESTOWN RD CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 615 766 7215	1960 MADISON ST STE E CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 645 5550
29. CAROL B PERRY	2901 HWY 48 CUNNINGHAM TN 37052 931-647-2681	2218 FORT CAMPBELL BLVD. CLARKSVILLE TN 37042
30. JOEL D RAGLAND	4647 SANGO RD CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 551 6495	107 NORTH 3RD STREET CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 572 0700
31. BILL J REPSEL	2002 WINSOME LANE ADAMS TN 37010 931 358 2120	810 CROSSLAND AVE CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 645 1285
32. WILLIAM ROBINSON	2080 TYNEWOOD DR CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931-933-8103	
33. CAMILLE SANTORA	2415 MEMORIAL DR EXT CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 647 5877	2700 WILMA RUDOLPH BLVD CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 552 8686
34. KATHLEEN L SAYLE	299 ELLSWORTH CT CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 368 9289	299 ELLSWORTH CT CLARKSVILLE TN 37043 931 538 1692
35. DEBRA SMITH	1549 HIGHWAY 13 CUNNINGHAM TN 37052 931-561-7551	650 JOEL DR. FORT CAMPBELL KY 42223 207-798-4117
36. PAMELA J SUTTON	225 COALING ROAD CHARLOTTE TN 37036 615 838 9717	PO BOX 90 CUNNINGHAM TN 37052 931 387 3387
37. ASHLEIGH TRAVIS	1251 BARKLEY HILLS RD CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931 206 8524	212 MADISON ST 2ND FLOOR CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 931-647-5959
38. AIESHA WILLIS	278 FRTIZ CIRCLE CLARKSVILLE TN 37042 931-542-2090	278 FRITZ CIRCLE CLARKSVILLE TN 37040 CLARKSVILLE 931-302-2451

County Clerk's Report

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Brockman, seconded by Commissioner Nichols, the foregoing County Clerk's Report was Approved by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

RECEIVED APR 0 1 2014

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
TENNESSEE

Montgomery County Government
Building and Codes Department

Phone
931-648-5718

350 Pageant Lane Suite 309
Clarksville, TN 37040

Fax
931-553-5121

Memorandum

TO: **Carolyn Bowers, County Mayor**

FROM: **Rod Streeter, Building Commissioner**

DATE: **April 1, 2014**

SUBJ: **MARCH 2014 PERMIT REVENUE REPORT**

The number of permits issued in March 2014 is as follows: Building Permits 69, Grading Permits 0, and Plumbing Permits 9 for a total of 78 permits.

The total cost of construction was $6,505,753.00. The revenue is as follows: Building Permits $32,106.70, Grading Permits $0.00, Plumbing Permits $900.00, Plans Review $734.50, BZA $250.00, Re-Inspections $350.00, Pre-Inspection $0.00, Safety Inspection $0.00, and Miscellaneous Fees $0.00 the total revenue received in March 2014 was $34,341.20.

FISCAL YEAR 2013/2014 TOTALS TO DATE:

NUMBER OF SINGLE FAMILY PERMITS:	231
COST OF CONSTRUCTION:	$52,776,386.00
NUMBER OF BUILDING PERMITS:	467
NUMBER OF PLUMBING PERMITS:	98
NUMBER OF GRADING PERMITS:	8
BUILDING PERMITS REVENUE:	$249,848.30
PLUMBING PERMIT REVENUE:	$9,700.00
GRADING PERMIT REVENUE:	$4,967.00
RENEWAL FEES:	$813.40
PLANS REVIEW FEES:	$23,227.50
BZA FEES:	$2,750.00
RE-INSPECTION FEES:	$1,550.00
PRE-INSPECTION FEES:	$0.00
SAFETY INSPECTION FEES:	$0.00
MISCELLANEOUS FEES:	$0.00
SWBA	$0.00
TOTAL REVENUE:	$292,092.80

MARCH 2014 GROUND WATER PROTECTION
The number of septic applications received for March 2014 was 22 with total revenue received for the county was $0.00 (State received $11,720.00).

The agreement of 8% of total collected monthly beginning on December 1, 2011-December 30, 2012 was agreed upon between the County and State instead of collecting county fees per job.

The number of Septic Tank Disclosure requests for MARCH 2014. ****Effective December 16, 2008 Ground Water Protection no longer provides this service.****

FISCAL YEAR 2013/2014 TOTALS TO DATE:

NUMBER OF GROUND WATER APPLICATIONS (SEPTIC)	123
NUMBER OF SEPTIC TANK DISCLOSURE REQUEST	0
GROUND WATER PROTECTION (STATE: $75,490.00)	$0.00
TOTAL REVENUE:	$292,092.80

RS/bl

cc: Jeff Taylor, Accounts and Budgets
Kellie Jackson, County Clerk

RECEIVED APR 0 1 2014

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
TENNESSEE
Montgomery County Government
Building and Codes Department
350 Pageant Lane Suite 309
Clarksville, TN 37040

Phone
931-648-5718

Fax
931-553-5121

Memorandum

TO: **Carolyn Bowers, County Mayor**

FROM: **Rod Streeter, Building Commissioner**

DATE: **April 1, 2014**

SUBJ: **March 2014 ADEQUATE FACILITIES TAX REPORT**

The total number of receipts issued in March 2014 is as follows: City 101 and County 37 for a total of 138.

There were 128 receipts issued on single-family dwellings, 0 receipts issued on multi-family dwellings with a total of 0 units, 0 receipts issued on condominiums with a total of 0 units, 0 receipts issued on townhouses. There were 4 exemption receipts issued.

The total taxes received for March 2014 was $54,990.00
The total refunds issued for March 2014 was $0.00.
Total Adequate Facilities Tax Revenue for March 2014 was $54,990.00

FISCAL YEAR 2013/2014 TOTALS TO DATE:

TOTAL NUMBER OF Adequate Facilities Tax Receipts Issued:	City:	687
	County:	256
	Total:	943
TOTAL REFUNDS:		$0.00
TOTAL TAXES RECEIVED:		$475,029.00

NUMBER OF LOTS AND DWELLINGS ISSUED	CITY	COUNTY	TOTAL
LOTS 5 ACRES OR MORE:	1	16	17
SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLINGS:	611	238	849
MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS (30 Receipts):	176	6	182
CONDOMINIUMS: (50 Receipts)	50	0	50
TOWNHOUSES:	0	0	0
EXEMPTIONS: (18 Receipts)	9	9	18
REFUNDS ISSUED: (0 Receipts)	(0)	(0)	(0)

RS/bl

cc: Jeff Taylor, Accounts and Budgets
Kellie Jackson, County Clerk

ADULT DRIVER IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
REVENUE AND ATTENDEES
JANUARY – MARCH 2014

	REVENUE RECEIVED	ATTENDEES
JANUARY 2014	$ 2,116.12	32
FEBRUARY 2014	$ 1,474.87	17
MARCH 2014	$ 1,282.50	24
TOTAL	$ 4,873.49	73

	BOOK FEES
JANUARY 2014	$ 109.72
FEBRUARY 2014	$ 76.47
MARCH 2014	$ 69.82
TOTAL	$ 256.01

January, February & March, 2014 Adult Driver Improvement Program revenues average $1,709.84/month with 24.34 clients per month. This represents $70.27 in revenue per client.

ALIVE AT 25 DEFENSIVE DRIVING COURSE
REVENUE AND ATTENDEES
JANUARY – MARCH 2014

	REVENUE RECEIVED	ATTENDEES
JANUARY 2014	$ 570.00	7
FEBRUARY 2014	$ 285.00	9
MARCH 2014	$ 456.00	9
TOTAL	$1,311.00	25 Attendees

January, February & March, 2014 Alive at 25 Defensive Driving Course revenues. Attendee pays $60.00 for course.

ANTI-THEFT CLASS
REVENUE AND ATTENDEES
JANUARY – MARCH 2014

	REVENUE RECEIVED	ATTENDEES
JANUARY 2014	$ 85.50	13
FEBRUARY 2014	$ -0-	0
MARCH 2014	$ 199.50	10
TOTAL	$ 285.00	23 Attendees

January, February & March, 2014 Anti-theft class revenues. Attendee pays $30.00 per course. Note: Attendees on Probation do not pay fees.

JUVENILE COURT DEFENSIVE DRIVING COURSE – 6/8
REVENUE AND ATTENDEES
JANUARY - MARCH 2014

	REVENUE RECEIVED	ATTENDEES
JANUARY 2014	$ 1,064.00	0
FEBRUARY 2014	$ 988.00	21 (22 Completed Session 1 & 21 Completed Session 1 &2)
MARCH 2014	$ 380.00	10
TOTAL	$ 2,432.00	31

January, February & March, 2014 Defensive Driving Course Revenue, $810.67/month. Clients pay $80.00 per course.

SAFETY BELT CLASS
REVENUE AND ATTENDEES
JANUARY - MARCH 2014

	REVENUE RECEIVED	ATTENDEES
JANUARY 2014	$ 38.00	0
FEBRUARY 2014	$ 28.50	3
MARCH 2014	$ 9.50	0
TOTAL	$ 76.00	3 Attendee

January, February & March, 2014 Safety Belt class revenues. Attendee pays $10.00 for course.

JUVENILE COURT DEFENSIVE DRIVING COURSE-4
REVENUE AND ATTENDEES
JANUARY - MARCH 2014

	REVENUE RECEIVED	ATTENDEES
JANUARY 2014	$ 912.00	16
FEBRUARY 2014	$ 627.00	11
MARCH 2014	$ 855.00	15
TOTAL	$ 2,394.00	42

January, February & March, 2014 Defensive Driving Course 4 Revenue, $798.00/month. Clients pay $60.00 per course.

FOR 2014 08

	ORIGINAL APPROP	TRANFRS/ ADJSTMTS	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	ENC/REQ	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
101 COUNTY GENERAL							
51100 COUNTY COMMISSION	252,393	69,407	321,800	204,054.27	4,393.07	113,353.03	64.8%
51210 BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	10,224	0	10,224	.00	.00	10,224.00	.0%
51220 BEER BOARD	1,615	5,638	7,253	6,268.97	.00	984.20	86.4%
51240 OTHER BOARDS & COMMITTEES	3,121	7,751	10,872	9,769.32	.00	1,102.48	89.9%
51300 COUNTY MAYOR	459,945	0	459,945	284,915.42	6,672.64	168,356.94	63.4%
51310 HUMAN RESOURCES	340,303	0	340,303	191,787.11	14,363.76	134,152.13	60.6%
51400 COUNTY ATTORNEY	60,000	0	60,000	18,370.60	.00	41,629.40	30.6%
51500 ELECTION COMMISSION	465,516	197,365	662,881	438,798.10	9,165.15	214,917.75	67.6%
51600 REGISTER OF DEEDS	430,728	0	430,728	287,696.60	8,731.51	134,299.89	68.8%
51720 PLANNING	303,364	0	303,364	227,523.00	.00	75,841.00	75.0%
51730 BUILDING	182,210	0	182,210	113,408.93	813.03	67,988.04	62.7%
51750 CODES COMPLIANCE	657,292	2,500	659,792	403,440.18	3,698.89	252,652.93	61.7%
51760 GEOGRAPHICAL INFO SYSTEMS	164,005	0	164,005	30,549.01	.00	133,455.99	18.6%
51800 COUNTY BUILDINGS	1,772,622	2,098	1,774,720	1,055,295.82	30,458.50	688,965.43	61.2%
51810 COURTS COMPLEX	1,133,612	7,401	1,141,013	684,542.21	27,006.73	429,464.06	62.4%
51900 OTHER GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	624,520	0	624,520	355,754.22	570.20	268,195.58	57.1%
51910 ARCHIVES	177,744	1,551	179,295	121,671.27	10,256.65	47,367.14	73.6%
52100 ACCOUNTS & BUDGETS	643,852	0	643,852	359,095.63	1,897.13	282,859.24	56.1%
52200 PURCHASING	292,474	0	292,474	184,997.95	3,048.64	104,427.41	64.3%
52300 PROPERTY ASSESSOR'S OFFICE	1,140,802	-49,521	1,091,281	626,617.39	7,459.72	457,204.14	58.1%
52400 COUNTY TRUSTEES OFFICE	546,531	32,770	579,301	383,168.31	1,463.92	194,668.88	66.4%
52500 COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE	1,988,108	224	1,988,332	1,196,922.99	12,272.77	779,136.24	60.8%
52600 INFORMATION SYSTEMS	1,612,082	50,275	1,662,357	1,130,871.78	59,965.48	471,519.74	71.6%
52900 OTHER FINANCE	50,550	0	50,550	17,308.99	.00	33,241.01	34.2%
53100 CIRCUIT COURT	2,407,031	54	2,407,085	1,350,155.61	113,359.40	943,570.09	60.8%
53300 GENERAL SESSIONS COURT	662,355	0	662,355	433,710.29	.00	228,644.71	65.5%
53330 DRUG COURT	50,000	20,000	70,000	34,943.91	6,790.00	28,266.09	59.6%
53400 CHANCERY COURT	526,807	5,790	532,597	319,233.25	2,539.76	210,823.99	60.4%
53500 JUVENILE COURT	1,053,728	20,682	1,074,410	586,523.35	3,522.86	484,363.79	54.9%
53520 JUVENILE COURT CLERK	491,638	0	491,638	239,443.43	11,602.97	240,591.60	51.1%
53600 DISTRICT ATTORNEY GENERAL	46,300	0	46,300	40,714.24	1,722.75	3,863.01	91.7%
53610 OFFICE OF PUBLIC DEFENDER	7,725	0	7,725	4,047.39	862.28	2,815.33	63.6%
53700 JUDICIAL COMMISSIONERS	258,668	0	258,668	137,896.45	1,582.69	119,188.86	53.9%
53900 OTHER ADMINISTRATION/ JUSTICE	91,557	422,082	513,639	259,572.42	150.00	253,916.58	50.6%
53910 ADULT PROBATION SERVICES	921,684	9,010	930,694	524,961.84	34,287.92	371,444.24	60.1%
54110 SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT	8,507,584	572,697	9,080,281	5,656,642.56	173,293.35	3,250,345.35	64.2%
54120 SPECIAL PATROLS	1,754,557	4,446	1,759,003	1,122,799.15	8,935.55	627,268.30	64.3%
54160 SEXUAL OFFENDER REGISTRY	13,340	2,000	15,340	7,852.99	728.00	6,759.01	55.9%
54210 JAIL	12,456,880	-203,681	12,253,199	7,640,323.83	800,362.50	3,812,513.13	68.9%
54220 WORKHOUSE	1,767,290	0	1,767,290	1,054,556.84	182,209.81	530,523.35	70.0%

FOR 2014 08

	ORIGINAL APPROP	TRANFRS/ ADJSTMTS	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	ENC/REQ	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
54230 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	483,873	4,216	488,089	291,542.25	16,103.28	180,443.49	63.0%
54240 JUVENILE SERVICES	142,429	80,790	223,219	131,753.57	1,682.97	89,782.46	59.8%
54310 FIRE PREVENTION & CONTROL	453,248	2,935	456,183	277,022.12	28,342.45	150,818.73	66.9%
54410 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	432,331	0	432,331	260,496.78	1,522.52	170,311.70	60.6%
54490 OTHER EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	0	445,883	445,883	83,447.24	70,150.43	292,285.33	34.4%
54610 COUNTY CORONER / MED EXAMINER	215,500	0	215,500	78,420.00	8,340.00	128,740.00	40.3%
55110 HEALTH DEPARTMENT	224,365	0	224,365	124,165.43	3,716.54	96,483.03	57.0%
55120 RABIES & ANIMAL CONTROL	684,937	3,095	688,032	432,770.52	9,661.78	245,599.64	64.3%
55130 AMBULANCE SERVICE	9,040,512	199,742	9,240,254	5,312,278.09	381,018.26	3,546,957.80	61.6%
55190 OTHER LOCAL HLTH SRVCS (WIC)	2,263,600	358,700	2,622,300	1,321,341.23	254.02	1,300,704.75	50.4%
55310 REGIONAL MENTAL HEALTH CENTER	7,000	0	7,000	7,000.00	.00	.00	100.0%
55390 APPROPRIATION TO STATE	214,225	0	214,225	135,234.75	.00	78,990.25	63.1%
55590 OTHER LOCAL WELFARE SERVICES	62,825	0	62,825	51,300.00	.00	11,525.00	81.7%
55900 OTHER PUBLIC HEALTH & WELFARE	12,500	0	12,500	11,200.00	.00	1,300.00	89.6%
56500 LIBRARIES	1,861,983	0	1,861,983	1,396,487.25	.00	465,495.75	75.0%
56700 PARKS & FAIR BOARDS	590,618	8,979	599,597	339,861.59	40,127.51	219,607.90	63.4%
56900 OTHER SOCIAL, CULTURAL & REC	9,688	0	9,688	6,094.16	.00	3,593.84	62.9%
57100 AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVIC	383,713	34,910	418,623	183,035.62	2,830.13	232,757.63	44.4%
57300 FOREST SERVICE	2,000	0	2,000	2,000.00	.00	.00	100.0%
57500 SOIL CONSERVATION	32,850	0	32,850	20,747.44	.00	12,102.56	63.2%
58110 TOURISM	1,289,350	0	1,289,350	701,231.90	.00	588,118.10	54.4%
58120 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT	600,404	0	600,404	467,258.25	.00	133,145.75	77.8%
58220 AIRPORT	216,633	0	216,633	144,422.00	.00	72,211.00	66.7%
58300 VETERAN'S SERVICES	413,759	17,297	431,056	256,177.98	1,480.34	173,397.92	59.8%
58400 OTHER CHARGES	1,296,178	74,035	1,370,213	884,838.29	.00	485,374.71	64.6%
58500 CONTRIBUTION TO OTHER AGENCIE	180,560	0	180,560	159,635.48	.00	20,924.52	88.4%
58600 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	508,496	0	508,496	225,645.01	.00	282,850.99	44.4%
58900 MISC-CONT RESERVE	18,400	0	18,400	10,545.56	127.88	7,726.56	58.0%
64000 LITTER & TRASH COLLECTION	116,319	0	116,319	73,649.59	.00	42,669.41	63.3%
99100 OPERATING TRANSFERS	0	6,000	6,000	6,000.00	.00	.00	100.0%
TOTAL COUNTY GENERAL	66,089,053	2,417,123	68,506,176	41,141,807.72	2,109,545.74	25,254,822.90	63.1%
131 GENERAL ROADS							
61000 ADMINISTRATION	420,502	0	420,502	273,859.62	3,197.33	143,445.05	65.9%
62000 HIGHWAY & BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	4,520,389	0	4,520,389	2,507,889.63	114,906.75	1,897,592.62	58.0%
63100 OPERATION & MAINT OF EQUIPMEN	1,289,231	0	1,289,231	749,926.56	49,469.03	489,835.41	62.0%
63600 TRAFFIC CONTROL	491,476	0	491,476	226,623.14	46,488.85	218,364.01	55.6%
65000 OTHER CHARGES	405,541	0	405,541	323,389.94	409.00	81,742.06	79.8%
66000 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	60,000	0	60,000	35,660.11	.00	24,339.89	59.4%
68000 CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,224,500	58,000	1,282,500	502,553.14	26,560.79	753,386.07	41.3%

FOR 2014 08

	ORIGINAL APPROP	TRANFRS/ ADJSTMTS	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	ENC/REQ	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
82220 HIGHWAYS & STREETS	7,000	0	7,000	.00	.00	7,000.00	.0%
TOTAL GENERAL ROADS	8,418,639	58,000	8,476,639	4,619,902.14	241,031.75	3,615,705.11	57.3%
151 DEBT SERVICE							
00000 NON-DEDICATED ACCOUNT	971,347	0	971,347	971,347.00	.00	.00	100.0%
82110 PRINCIPAL-GENERAL GOVERNMENT	6,422,316	0	6,422,316	.00	.00	6,422,316.00	.0%
82130 PRINCIPAL-EDUCATION	15,869,915	0	15,869,915	1,268,059.99	.00	14,601,855.01	8.0%
82210 INTEREST-GENERAL GOVERNMENT	4,105,523	0	4,105,523	1,598,083.57	.00	2,507,439.43	38.9%
82230 INTEREST-EDUCATION	10,170,713	0	10,170,713	4,928,739.58	.00	5,241,973.42	48.5%
82310 OTHER DEBT SERV-COUNTY GOVT	236,500	50,697	287,197	163,008.71	.00	124,188.29	56.8%
82330 OTHER DEBT SERV.-EDUCATION	591,094	10,384	601,478	344,793.15	.00	256,684.85	57.3%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	38,367,408	61,081	38,428,489	9,274,032.00	.00	29,154,457.00	24.1%
171 CAPITAL PROJECTS							
00000 NON-DEDICATED ACCOUNT	30,000	64,049	94,049	26,344.96	.00	67,704.04	28.0%
91110 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION PROJEC	2,766,250	6,311,751	9,078,001	3,305,005.33	3,084,801.31	2,688,194.49	70.4%
91130 PUBLIC SAFETY PROJECTS	819,000	161,318	980,318	411,932.74	266,354.78	302,030.48	69.2%
91140 PUBLIC HEALTH /WELFARE PROJEC	1,778,800	767,062	2,545,862	955,155.40	519,974.94	1,070,731.89	57.9%
91150 SOCIAL/CULTURAL/REC PROJECTS	6,800,000	4,312,493	11,112,493	2,362,906.69	1,954,078.38	6,795,508.32	38.8%
91190 OTHER GENERAL GOVT PROJECTS	68,500	371,380	439,880	123,925.63	71,630.21	244,324.60	44.5%
91200 HIGHWAY & STREET CAP PROJECTS	700,000	1,375,607	2,075,607	58,955.57	81,447.44	1,935,203.88	6.8%
91300 EDUCATION CAPITAL PROJECTS	2,359,500	18,455,992	20,815,492	14,650,624.00	.00	6,164,868.00	70.4%
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	15,322,050	31,819,653	47,141,703	21,894,850.32	5,978,287.06	19,268,565.70	59.1%
266 WORKER'S COMPENSATION							
51750 CODES COMPLIANCE	0	0	0	40.00	.00	-40.00	100.0%
51810 COURTS COMPLEX	0	0	0	196.13	.00	-196.13	100.0%
51920 RISK MANAGEMENT	475,138	0	475,138	115,994.49	45,016.78	314,126.73	33.9%
52500 COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE	0	0	0	509.65	.00	-509.65	100.0%
53100 CIRCUIT COURT	0	0	0	363.58	.00	-363.58	100.0%
54110 SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT	0	0	0	8,073.69	.00	-8,073.69	100.0%
54210 JAIL	0	0	0	32,061.43	.00	-32,061.43	100.0%

FOR 2014 08

	ORIGINAL APPROP	TRANFRS/ ADJSTMTS	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	ENC/REQ	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
54410 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	3,213.03	.00	-3,213.03	100.0%
55120 RABIES & ANIMAL CONTROL	0	0	0	956.82	.00	-956.82	100.0%
55130 AMBULANCE SERVICE	0	0	0	16,430.97	.00	-16,430.97	100.0%
55190 OTHER LOCAL HLTH SRVCS (WIC)	0	0	0	442.00	.00	-442.00	100.0%
55754 LANDFILL OPERATION/MAINTENANC	0	0	0	14,130.37	.00	-14,130.37	100.0%
56500 LIBRARIES	0	0	0	308.78	.00	-308.78	100.0%
56700 PARKS & FAIR BOARDS	0	0	0	586.79	.00	-586.79	100.0%
62000 HIGHWAY & BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	9,660.12	.00	-9,660.12	100.0%
TOTAL WORKER'S COMPENSATION	475,138	0	475,138	202,967.85	45,016.78	227,153.37	52.2%
GRAND TOTAL	128,672,288	34,355,857	163,028,145	77,133,560.03	8,373,881.33	77,520,704.08	52.4%

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Mariel Lopez-Gonzalez **

FOR 2014 08

		ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	ESTIM REV ADJSTMTS	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
101 COUNTY GENERAL							
40110	CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	-30,132,000	0	-30,132,000	-17,251,242.21	-12,880,757.79	57.3%
40120	TRUSTEE'S COLLECTIONS - PYR	-900,000	0	-900,000	-555,580.88	-344,419.12	61.7%
40140	INTEREST & PENALTY	-200,000	0	-200,000	-121,260.02	-78,739.98	60.6%
40161	PMTS IN LIEU OF TAXES - T.V.A	-763	0	-763	-762.74	-.26	100.0%
40162	PMTS IN LIEU OF TAXES -UTILIT	-925,000	0	-925,000	-674,133.87	-250,866.13	72.9%
40163	PMTS IN LIEU OF TAXES - OTHER	-1,212,327	0	-1,212,327	-431,514.66	-780,812.34	35.6%
40220	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	-1,200,000	0	-1,200,000	-885,393.83	-314,606.17	73.8%
40250	LITIGATION TAX - GENERAL	-413,000	0	-413,000	-223,496.22	-189,503.78	54.1%
40260	LITIGATION TAX-SPECIAL PURPOS	-65,000	0	-65,000	-41,383.67	-23,616.33	63.7%
40270	BUSINESS TAX	-1,000,000	0	-1,000,000	-378,313.49	-621,686.51	37.8%
40320	BANK EXCISE TAX	-115,000	0	-115,000	.00	-115,000.00	.0%
40330	WHOLESALE BEER TAX	-420,000	0	-420,000	-280,401.86	-139,598.14	66.8%
40350	INTERSTATE TELECOMMUNICATIONS	-2,600	0	-2,600	-2,281.86	-318.14	87.8%
41120	ANIMAL REGISTRATION	-22,800	0	-22,800	-21,252.00	-1,548.00	93.2%
41130	ANIMAL VACCINATION	-4,000	0	-4,000	-3,718.00	-282.00	93.0%
41140	CABLE TV FRANCHISE	-200,000	0	-200,000	-120,885.88	-79,114.12	60.4%
41520	BUILDING PERMITS	-350,000	0	-350,000	-217,441.60	-132,558.40	62.1%
41540	PLUMBING PERMITS	-10,000	0	-10,000	-8,900.00	-1,100.00	89.0%
41590	OTHER PERMITS	-57,000	0	-57,000	-37,122.80	-19,877.20	65.1%
42110	FINES	-11,500	0	-11,500	-10,141.25	-1,358.75	88.2%
42120	OFFICERS COSTS	-32,000	0	-32,000	-11,753.23	-20,246.77	36.7%
42141	DRUG COURT FEES	-4,000	0	-4,000	-1,332.12	-2,667.88	33.3%
42150	JAIL FEES CIRCUIT COURT	-26,000	0	-26,000	-17,256.54	-8,743.46	66.4%
42190	DATA ENTRY FEES -CIRCUIT COUR	-11,300	0	-11,300	-5,414.37	-5,885.63	47.9%
42191	COURTROOM SECURITY - CIRCUIT	-9,600	0	-9,600	-4,794.87	-4,805.13	49.9%
42192	CIRCUIT COURT VICTIMS ASSESS	-6,100	0	-6,100	-3,353.02	-2,746.98	55.0%
42310	FINES	-134,000	0	-134,000	-60,724.66	-73,275.34	45.3%
42311	FINES - LITTERING	-600	0	-600	-878.75	278.75	146.5%
42320	OFFICERS COSTS	-183,000	0	-183,000	-112,327.37	-70,672.63	61.4%
42330	GAME & FISH FINES	-1,000	0	-1,000	-285.01	-714.99	28.5%
42341	DRUG COURT FEES	-15,000	0	-15,000	-17,941.04	2,941.04	119.6%
42350	JAIL FEES GENERAL SESSIONS	-220,000	0	-220,000	-175,606.46	-44,393.54	79.8%
42380	DUI TREATMENT FINES	-30,000	0	-30,000	-15,676.88	-14,323.12	52.3%
42390	DATA ENTRY FEE-GENERAL SESS	-48,000	0	-48,000	-27,492.05	-20,507.95	57.3%
42392	GEN SESSIONS VICTIM ASSESSMNT	-69,250	0	-69,250	-40,128.49	-29,121.51	57.9%
42410	FINES	-2,750	0	-2,750	-427.50	-2,322.50	15.5%
42420	OFFICERS COSTS	-2,000	0	-2,000	-553.85	-1,446.15	27.7%
42450	JAIL FEES	-32,000	0	-32,000	-21,608.90	-10,391.10	67.5%
42490	DATA ENTRY FEE-JUVENILE COURT	-6,425	0	-6,425	-3,695.66	-2,729.34	57.5%
42520	OFFICERS COSTS	-30,000	0	-30,000	-16,413.20	-13,586.80	54.7%

FOR 2014 08

		ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	ESTIM REV ADJSTMTS	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
42530	DATA ENTRY FEE -CHANCERY COUR	-2,000	0	-2,000	-2,466.00	466.00	123.3%
42610	FINES	-2,500	0	-2,500	-409.97	-2,090.03	16.4%
42641	DRUG COURT FEES	-20,000	0	-20,000	-13,095.00	-6,905.00	65.5%
42900	OTHER FINES/FORFEITURE/PENALT	-600	0	-600	-246.00	-354.00	41.0%
42990	OTHER FINES/FORFEITS/PENALTIE	-4,500	0	-4,500	-3,102.00	-1,398.00	68.9%
43120	PATIENT CHARGES	-4,800,000	0	-4,800,000	-3,027,271.62	-1,772,728.38	63.1%
43140	ZONING STUDIES	-4,500	0	-4,500	-2,500.00	-2,000.00	55.6%
43190	OTHER GENERAL SERVICE CHARGES	-45,000	0	-45,000	-30,505.00	-14,495.00	67.8%
43340	RECREATION FEES	-6,000	0	-6,000	-6,180.00	180.00	103.0%
43350	COPY FEES	-5,950	0	-5,950	-5,442.89	-507.11	91.5%
43365	ARCHIVE & RECORD MANAGEMENT	-369,600	0	-369,600	-229,901.15	-139,698.85	62.2%
43366	GREENBELT LATE APPLICATION FE	-300	0	-300	-50.00	-250.00	16.7%
43370	TELEPHONE COMMISSIONS	-105,000	0	-105,000	-79,506.41	-25,493.59	75.7%
43380	VENDING MACHINE COLLECTIONS	-55,000	0	-55,000	-40,222.12	-14,777.88	73.1%
43392	DATA PROCESSING FEES -REGISTE	-75,000	0	-75,000	-44,254.00	-30,746.00	59.0%
43393	PROBATION FEES	-12,000	0	-12,000	-6,190.00	-5,810.00	51.6%
43394	DATA PROCESSING FEES - SHERIF	-30,000	0	-30,000	-16,527.02	-13,472.98	55.1%
43395	SEXUAL OFFENDER FEE - SHERIFF	-10,000	0	-10,000	-3,800.00	-6,200.00	38.0%
43396	DATA PROCESSING FEE-COUNTY CL	-13,200	0	-13,200	-8,481.00	-4,719.00	64.3%
43990	OTHER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-4,200	0	-4,200	-1,529.00	-2,671.00	36.4%
44110	INTEREST EARNED	-600,000	0	-600,000	-247,109.61	-352,890.39	41.2%
44120	LEASE/RENTALS	-655,639	0	-655,639	-421,996.09	-233,642.91	64.4%
44140	SALE OF MAPS	-1,000	0	-1,000	-140.65	-859.35	14.1%
44145	SALE OF RECYCLED MATERIALS	0	0	0	-374.00	374.00	100.0%
44170	MISCELLANEOUS REFUNDS	-207,673	0	-207,673	-81,200.15	-126,472.85	39.1%
44530	SALE OF EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	-5,095.05	5,095.05	100.0%
44570	CONTRIBUTIONS & GIFTS	-9,688	0	-9,688	-9,000.00	-688.00	92.9%
44990	OTHER LOCAL REVENUES	-687,355	0	-687,355	-461,700.22	-225,654.78	67.2%
45110	COUNTY CLERK	0	0	0	-11,446.45	11,446.45	100.0%
45510	COUNTY CLERK	-1,500,000	0	-1,500,000	-864,268.05	-635,731.95	57.6%
45520	CIRCUIT COURT CLERK	-850,000	0	-850,000	-388,834.87	-461,165.13	45.7%
45540	GENERAL SESSIONS COURT CLERK	-1,400,000	0	-1,400,000	-746,523.58	-653,476.42	53.3%
45550	CLERK & MASTER	-340,000	0	-340,000	-226,524.18	-113,475.82	66.6%
45560	JUVENILE COURT CLERK	-191,250	0	-191,250	-122,848.59	-68,401.41	64.2%
45580	REGISTER	-1,000,000	0	-1,000,000	-615,292.55	-384,707.45	61.5%
45590	SHERIFF	-28,000	0	-28,000	-21,781.44	-6,218.56	77.8%
45610	TRUSTEE	-2,850,000	0	-2,850,000	-1,872,327.87	-977,672.13	65.7%
46110	JUVENILE SERVICES PROGRAM	-85,000	-502,011	-587,011	-302,932.04	-284,078.96	51.6%
46210	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING PROG	-55,200	0	-55,200	.00	-55,200.00	.0%
46430	LITTER PROGRAM	-82,700	12,000	-70,700	-55,881.77	-14,818.23	79.0%
46810	FLOOD CONTROL	-330	0	-330	.00	-330.00	.0%
46830	BEER TAX	-17,500	0	-17,500	-9,455.70	-8,044.30	54.0%
46840	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	-175,000	0	-175,000	-168,511.12	-6,488.88	96.3%
46851	STATE REVENUE SHARING - T.V.A	-1,500,000	0	-1,500,000	-797,555.34	-702,444.66	53.2%

FOR 2014 08

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	ESTIM REV ADJSTMTS	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
46880 BOARD OF JURORS	-5,000	0	-5,000	.00	-5,000.00	.0%
46890 PRISONER TRANSPORTATION	-22,000	0	-22,000	-6,843.40	-15,156.60	31.1%
46915 CONTRACTED PRISONER BOARDING	-1,580,000	0	-1,580,000	-1,110,666.00	-469,334.00	70.3%
46960 REGISTRAR'S SALARY SUPPLEMENT	-15,164	0	-15,164	-7,582.00	-7,582.00	50.0%
46980 OTHER STATE GRANTS	-2,793,820	-374,282	-3,168,102	-1,239,688.89	-1,928,413.11	39.1%
46990 OTHER STATE REVENUES	-10,800	0	-10,800	-15,840.65	5,040.65	146.7%
47235 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANTS	0	-445,883	-445,883	-69,350.00	-376,533.00	15.6%
47590 OTHER FEDERAL THROUGH STATE	-11,000	-361,687	-372,687	-270,647.36	-102,039.84	72.6%
47700 ASSET FORFEITURE FUNDS	-7,000	0	-7,000	.00	-7,000.00	.0%
47990 OTHER DIRECT FEDERAL REVENUE	-7,200	-54,673	-61,873	-42,137.61	-19,735.39	68.1%
48130 CONTRIBUTIONS	-178,983	0	-178,983	-14,125.00	-164,858.00	7.9%
48610 DONATIONS	-78,960	-17,104	-96,064	-97,939.97	1,875.97	102.0%
49700 INSURANCE RECOVERY	0	-9,284	-9,284	-9,282.65	-1.35	100.0%
49800 OPERATING TRANSFERS	-442,859	-240,513	-683,372	.00	-683,372.00	.0%
TOTAL COUNTY GENERAL	-61,058,486	-1,993,437	-63,051,923	-35,639,472.84	-27,412,450.36	56.5%
131 GENERAL ROADS						
40110 CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	-3,888,000	0	-3,888,000	-2,225,965.37	-1,662,034.63	57.3%
40120 TRUSTEE'S COLLECTIONS - PYR	-108,000	0	-108,000	-71,687.59	-36,312.41	66.4%
40140 INTEREST & PENALTY	-25,000	0	-25,000	-15,646.38	-9,353.62	62.6%
40270 BUSINESS TAX	-100,000	0	-100,000	-32,613.23	-67,386.77	32.6%
40280 MINERAL SEVERANCE TAX	-238,800	0	-238,800	-131,056.70	-107,743.30	54.9%
40320 BANK EXCISE TAX	-8,500	0	-8,500	.00	-8,500.00	.0%
43380 VENDING MACHINE COLLECTIONS	-100	0	-100	-61.99	-38.01	62.0%
44135 SALE OF GASOLINE	-60,660	0	-60,660	-32,788.11	-27,871.89	54.1%
44170 MISCELLANEOUS REFUNDS	-30,000	0	-30,000	-6,724.28	-23,275.72	22.4%
46420 STATE AID PROGRAM	-488,083	0	-488,083	-349,752.79	-138,330.21	71.7%
46920 GASOLINE & MOTOR FUEL TAX	-2,815,460	0	-2,815,460	-1,678,580.70	-1,136,879.30	59.6%
46930 PETROLEUM SPECIAL TAX	-124,345	0	-124,345	-72,534.28	-51,810.72	58.3%
48120 PAVING & MAINTENANCE	-50,000	0	-50,000	-24,587.47	-25,412.53	49.2%
49700 INSURANCE RECOVERY	0	0	0	-4,112.40	4,112.40	100.0%
TOTAL GENERAL ROADS	-7,936,948	0	-7,936,948	-4,646,111.29	-3,290,836.71	58.5%
151 DEBT SERVICE						
40110 CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	-33,242,400	0	-33,242,400	-19,032,014.61	-14,210,385.39	57.3%
40120 TRUSTEE'S COLLECTIONS - PYR	-900,000	0	-900,000	-612,931.27	-287,068.73	68.1%

FOR 2014 08

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	ESTIM REV ADJSTMTS	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
40140 INTEREST & PENALTY	-200,000	0	-200,000	-133,777.28	-66,222.72	66.9%
40210 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	-3,000,000	0	-3,000,000	-2,139,206.08	-860,793.92	71.3%
40250 LITIGATION TAX - GENERAL	-300,000	0	-300,000	-195,392.67	-104,607.33	65.1%
40266 LITIGATION TAX-JAIL/WH/CH	-300,000	0	-300,000	-212,030.22	-87,969.78	70.7%
40270 BUSINESS TAX	-75,000	0	-75,000	-32,613.23	-42,386.77	43.5%
40285 ADEQUATE FACILITIES TAX	-950,000	0	-950,000	-625,194.00	-324,806.00	65.8%
40320 BANK EXCISE TAX	-75,000	0	-75,000	.00	-75,000.00	.0%
44110 INTEREST EARNED	-260,791	0	-260,791	-216,626.69	-44,164.31	83.1%
44570 CONTRIBUTIONS & GIFTS	-785,000	0	-785,000	.00	-785,000.00	.0%
44990 OTHER LOCAL REVENUES	-487,565	0	-487,565	.00	-487,565.00	.0%
47715 TAX CREDIT BOND REBATE	-97,016	0	-97,016	-44,287.63	-52,728.37	45.6%
48990 OTHER	-1,046,422	0	-1,046,422	-785,714.29	-260,707.71	75.1%
49800 OPERATING TRANSFERS	-167,750	0	-167,750	-13,875.00	-153,875.00	8.3%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	-41,886,944	0	-41,886,944	-24,043,662.97	-17,843,281.03	57.4%
171 CAPITAL PROJECTS						
40110 CURRENT PROPERTY TAX	-1,198,800	0	-1,198,800	-686,340.76	-512,459.24	57.3%
40120 TRUSTEE'S COLLECTIONS - PYR	-45,000	0	-45,000	-22,103.91	-22,896.09	49.1%
40140 INTEREST & PENALTY	-10,500	0	-10,500	-4,824.21	-5,675.79	45.9%
40320 BANK EXCISE TAX	-1,800	0	-1,800	.00	-1,800.00	.0%
44110 INTEREST EARNED	0	0	0	-2,591.37	2,591.37	100.0%
44170 MISCELLANEOUS REFUNDS	0	-17,818	-17,818	-17,817.64	.00	100.0%
44530 SALE OF EQUIPMENT	0	-27,870	-27,870	-27,870.00	.00	100.0%
46190 OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT GRAN	0	-316,648	-316,648	-39,947.00	-276,701.00	12.6%
47590 OTHER FEDERAL THROUGH STATE	0	-2,578,267	-2,578,267	-106,643.33	-2,471,623.29	4.1%
49100 BOND PROCEEDS	-13,200,000	0	-13,200,000	-13,200,000.00	.00	100.0%
49410 PREMIUM ON DEBT SOLD	0	-859,649	-859,649	-859,649.00	.00	100.0%
49700 INSURANCE RECOVERY	0	-161,046	-161,046	-161,046.44	.00	100.0%
49800 OPERATING TRANSFERS	-971,347	-6,000	-977,347	-977,347.00	.00	100.0%
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	-15,427,447	-3,967,298	-19,394,745	-16,106,180.66	-3,288,564.04	83.0%
266 WORKER'S COMPENSATION						
44170 MISCELLANEOUS REFUNDS	0	0	0	-45.00	45.00	100.0%
TOTAL WORKER'S COMPENSATION	0	0	0	-45.00	45.00	100.0%
GRAND TOTAL	-126,309,825	-5,960,735	-132,270,560	-80,435,472.76	-51,835,087.14	60.8%

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Mariel Lopez-Gonzalez **

MONTGOMERY COUNTY TRUSTEE'S OFFICE
INVESTMENTS-- FEBRUARY 2014 INTEREST REPORT

FUND NAME	FUND CODE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	C	BANK NAME	INVESTMENT	ACCRUED INTEREST	INTEREST	TOTAL INVESTED	INVESTMENT INFORMATION
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-003	00	F & M BANK/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 4,460,526.61	$ 1,465.95		$ 4,461,992.56	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-006	1(	PLANTERS BANK/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 2,462,164.14	$ 454.29		$ 2,462,618.43	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-007	1	US BANK/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 3,500,177.20	$ 118.18		$ 3,500,295.38	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-008	3(	CUMB. BK. & TRUST/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 1,173,098.36	$ 643.62		$ 1,173,741.98	
ANIMAL CONTROL/EMS	101	11130-022	1(	PLANTERS BANK--OTHER CNTY GOVT	$ 128,560.62	$ 0.95		$ 128,561.57	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-001	1(	PLANTERS BANK MMA	$ 5,086,234.25	$ 975.53		$ 5,087,209.78	
2011 G.O. SCHOOL & PUBLIC IMP. BD.	151	11300-001	1(	PLANTERS BANK MMA	$ 5,071,095.97	$ 972.63		$ 5,072,068.60	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-002	1(	PLANTERS BANK CD	$ 5,172,425.98	$ 3,955.15		$ 5,176,381.13	
UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND	101	11300-003	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 113,026.75	$ 17.34		$ 113,044.09	
BI-COUNTY LANDFILL	207	11300-004	2(	LEGENDS BANK Business Reserve Mone	$ 3,054,490.29	$ 1,709.82		$ 3,056,200.11	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-005	1(	PLANTERS BANK CDARS	$ 5,012,170.53	$ 1,307.47		$ 5,013,478.00	CDARS purchase 5/16/13
COUNTY OPERATING ACCOUNT	ALL	11300-006	1(	PLANTERS BANK	$ 27,582,368.99	$ 8,033.55		$ 27,590,402.54	
WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION	101	11300-007	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 819,994.11	$ 125.81		$ 820,119.92	
CAPITAL PROJECTS	171	11300-008	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 778,039.40	$ -		$ 778,039.40	
DEBT SERVICE FUND	151	11300-008	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 3,398,279.44	$ 640.74		$ 3,398,920.18	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-011	1(	STEPHENS INC.	$ 4,009,404.08	$ 1,043.44		$ 4,010,447.52	ACCOUNT REOPENED 5/22/13
GEN. OBLIG. 2006 BOND PROCEEDS	151	11300-013	3	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 504,314.33	$ 77.37		$ 504,391.70	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-014	1(	PLANTERS BANK	$ 14,051,317.76	$ 2,672.95		$ 14,053,990.71	
2011 G.O. SCHOOL & PUBLIC IMP. BD.	151	11300-014	1(	PLANTERS BANK	$ 5,048,002.65	$ 960.27		$ 5,048,962.92	
COUNTY INVESTEMENT ACCOUNT	ALL	11300-015	4(	BANK OF AMERICA MMA	$ 75,832,617.87	$ 6,546.83		$ 75,839,164.70	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-016	M	MORGAN KEEGAN/CAPSTAR CDARS	$ 40,982,805.92	$ (3,048.25)		$ 40,979,757.67	Accrued Interest for February not posted till March 3, 2014
DRUG TASK FORCE	363	11300-017	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 22,820.57	$ 3.50		$ 22,824.07	
DEBT SERVICE FUND	151	11300-018	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 210,713.13	$ 32.33		$ 210,745.46	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-019	2(	LGIP	$ 46,401.03	$ 3.56		$ 46,404.59	
E-911	204	11300-021	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 420,320.35	$ 64.49		$ 420,384.84	
CAPITAL PROJECTS	171	11300-024	0(	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 2,572,215.63	$ 394.64		$ 2,572,610.27	
				TOTALS	**$ 211,513,585.96**	**$ 29,172.16**	**$ -**	**$ 211,542,758.12**	
				TOTAL INTEREST REVENUE			**$ 29,172.16**		

Brenda E. Radford, Montgomery County Trustee

3/28/2014

* 11/2010 BofA New Banking Services Agreement Began. 11131 now non-interest bearing account. 11

TRUSTEE CURRENT YEAR TAX COLLECTION COMPARISON REPORT 1997-2020 PAGE 2

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	MONTH/YEAR/TYPE	2009 REAL/PP*	2009 PU*	2010 REAL/PP	2010 PU	2011 REAL/PP	2011 PU	2012 REAL/PP	2012 PU	2013 REAL/PP	2013 PU	2014 REAL/PP	2014 PU
2	TAX AGGREGATE	$ 85,582,737.00	$ 2,144,663.00	$85,609,822.00	$ 2,200,393.00	$ 95,675,228.00	$ 2,409,430.00	$ 100,803,506.00	$ 2,395,766.00	$ 101,983,739.00	$ 2,405,758.00		
3	September	$ 268,032.44		$ 340,060.85		$ 443,903.87		$ 373,989.98		$ 487,778.45			
4	October .08 CITY CHG DELQ	$ 1,515,896.20		$ 2,281,911.58		$ 3,030,648.43		$ 928,144.02		$ 820,552.38			
5	November	$ 3,346,449.55		$ 3,055,116.25		$ 2,600,508.13		$ 4,948,175.21		$ 7,398,656.65			
6	December .07-Recession Began	$ 36,522,841.91		$ 38,106,329.22		$ 43,276,367.08		$ 44,763,151.68		$ 44,259,356.03			
7	COLLECTION AMT.	$ 41,653,220.10	$ -	$ 43,783,417.90	$ -	$ 49,351,427.51	$ -	$ 51,013,460.89	$ -	$ 52,966,343.51	$ -	$ -	$ -
8	COLLECTION %	48.67%	-	51.73% Assessor adj.		51.54% Assessor adj.		pending	pending	52.14%Assessor Adj.			
9	January	$ 3,437,138.31	$ 42,484.00	$ 3,397,043.35	$ 670,441.00	$ 5,125,759.65	$ 26,985.00	$ 5,977,809.01		$ 5,905,910.11			
10	February	$ 31,060,443.79	$ 2,028,495.00	$ 31,498,224.47	$ 1,482,770.00	$ 33,551,496.81	$ 2,218,939.00	$ 30,717,601.53	$ 2,297,137.00	$ 34,055,402.58	$ 2,246,478.00		
11	COLLECTION AMT.	$ 76,150,802.20	$ 2,070,979.00	$ 78,678,685.72	$ 2,153,211.00	$ 88,028,683.97	$ 2,245,924.00	$ 87,708,871.43	$ 2,297,137.00	$ 92,927,656.20	$ 2,246,478.00	$ -	$ -
12	COLLECTION %	88.98%	96.57%	92.11% Assessor adj.	97.86%	91.97%	85.73%	pending	pending	pending	pending		
13	March	$ 1,867,893.86	$ 54,230.37	$ 1,496,127.39	$ 19,391.42	$ 1,702,256.06	$ 121,564.79	$ 4,837,938.02	$ 71,601.00				
14	April	$ 657,885.02	$ 2,035.63	$ 487,787.51	$ 3,090.58	$ 724,135.38	$ 7,565.84	$ 908,665.94	$ 174.00				
15	May	$ 880,575.87		$ 929,178.09		$ 810,458.67	$ 16,054.37	$ 540,844.48					
16	June	$ 563,371.65		$ 481,954.87		$ 401,756.53	$ 10,796.00	$ 219,309.00					
17	July	$ 311,831.36		$ 378,158.82	$ 18,366.00	$ 376,764.66		$ 513,475.61					
18	August	$ 351,433.01		$ 447,314.17		$ 455,245.02	$ 185.00	$ 106,360.83					
19	COLLECTION AMT.	$ 80,783,792.97	$ 2,127,245.00	$ 82,899,206.57	$ 2,194,059.00	$ 92,499,300.29	$ 2,402,090.00	$ 94,835,465.31	$ 2,368,912.00	$ 92,927,656.20	$ 2,246,478.00	$ -	$ -
20	COLLECTION %	96.18% Assessor adj.	99.1878%	97.26%Assessor adj.	99.54%Assessor adj.	96.88%Assessor adj.	99.70%	96.125%Assessor adj.	99.046%Assessor Adj.	%	%	%	%
21													
22	MONTH/YEAR/TYPE	2015 REAL/PP	2015 PU	2016 REAL/PP	2016 PU	2017 REAL/PP	2017 PU	2018 REAL/PP	2018 PU	2019 REAL/PP	2019 PU	2020 REAL/PP	2020 PU
23	TAX AGGREGATE												
24	September												
25	October .08 CITY CHG DELQ DATE												
26	November												
27	December .07-Recession Began												
28	COLLECTION AMT.	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -							$ -	$ -
29	COLLECTION %												
30	January												
31	February												
32	COLLECTION AMT.	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
33	COLLECTION %												
34	March												
35	April												
36	May												
37	June												
38	July												
39	August												
40	COLLECTION AMT.	$	$	$	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
41	COLLECTION %	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Respectfully submitted: Brenda E. Radford, Montgomery County Trustee Date: March 14, 2014

ATTN: The Total Collection Amount and Total % is not amended or updated after August of the respective year.

*= Re-Appraisal Year

The Tax Aggregate is the beginning Tax Year Tax Aggregate. Unless otherwise noted, the Tax Aggregate number does not reflect any changes to the Tax Aggregate due to Assessor's Office or TN. Div. of Property Assessments for Assessment Appeals, Decreases, Increases, Rollbacks, Back Assessments/Re-Assessments, Prorations and Splits and Personal Property Audits.

Clarksville/Montgomery County Sales Tax Distribution Monthly Comparison Report

FY 2007-2008 Totals	$ 11,068,305.39	$ 31,260,284.87	$ 2,902,417.86	$ 45,231,008.12
FY 2008-2009 Totals	$ 11,282,434.89	$ 31,923,859.91	$ 2,964,819.92	$ 46,171,114.72
FY 2009-2010 Totals	$ 11,762,260.45	$ 33,293,704.75	$ 3,092,203.01	$ 48,148,168.21
FY 2010-2011 Totals	$ 12,160,832.28	$ 34,564,521.72	$ 3,212,146.92	$ 49,937,500.92
FY 2011-2012 Totals	$ 14,489,406.12	$ 40,622,715.82	$ 3,767,656.08	$ 58,879,778.02
FY 2012-2013 Totals	$ 13,594,753.04	$ 38,301,020.55	$ 3,554,853.25	$ 55,450,626.84

FY 2013-2014 by Mont	**City of Clarksville**	**School Operations**	**School Debt Service**	**Total Monthly Sales Tax**
July	$ 1,128,526.76	$ 3,186,248.02	$ 295,818.76	$ 4,610,593.54
August	$ 1,158,826.10	$ 3,278,719.67	$ 304,497.25	$ 4,742,043.02
September	$ 1,081,965.50	$ 3,054,229.62	$ 283,554.35	$ 4,419,749.47
October	$ 1,094,299.74	$ 3,085,892.79	$ 286,451.48	$ 4,466,644.01
November	$ 1,125,427.98	$ 3,191,954.37	$ 296,543.08	$ 4,613,925.43
December	$ 1,113,581.87	$ 3,134,085.58	$ 290,841.72	$ 4,538,509.17
January	$ 1,159,895.48	$ 3,223,238.98	$ 298,558.96	$ 4,681,693.42
February	$ 1,463,594.31	$ 4,086,264.29	$ 378,759.24	$ 5,928,617.84
March	$ 991,543.69	$ 2,793,172.88	$ 259,239.66	$ 4,043,956.23
April				$ -
May				$ -
June				$ -
TOTALS	$ 10,317,661.43	$ 29,033,806.20	$ 2,694,264.50	$ 42,045,732.13

Respectfully submitted: Brenda E. Radford, Montgomery County Trustee, March 14, 2014

CLARKSVILLE-MONTGOMERY COUNTY

SALES TAX COLLECTIONS COMPARISON REPORT

	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
July	$ 3,851,625.57	$ 3,807,908.75	$ 3,944,322.43	$ 3,973,449.15	$ 4,368,524.95	$ 4,969,328.68	$ 4,610,593.54			
August	$ 4,048,062.83	$ 3,969,101.90	$ 4,155,944.24	$ 4,485,348.58	$ 4,365,279.31	$ 4,770,982.11	$ 4,742,043.02			
September	$ 3,697,338.74	$ 3,591,425.40	$ 3,765,577.37	$ 4,044,918.09	$ 4,687,426.40	$ 4,458,831.11	$ 4,419,749.47			
October (August Coll.)	$ 3,813,108.63	$ 3,666,073.38	$ 3,836,157.44	$ 3,971,998.55	$ 5,337,736.53	$ 4,615,095.98	$ 4,466,644.01			
November	$ 3,900,630.43	$ 3,614,756.11	$ 3,824,985.82	$ 3,943,598.18	$ 5,120,107.11	$ 4,634,486.72	$ 4,613,925.43			
December	$ 3,476,063.68	$ 3,479,758.37	$ 3,746,233.68	$ 3,865,625.08	$ 4,668,853.03	$ 4,330,938.36	$ 4,538,509.17			
January	$ 3,782,928.31	$ 3,911,901.46	$ 3,918,328.61	$ 3,978,924.86	$ 4,936,179.84	$ 4,575,580.98	$ 4,681,693.42			
February	$ 4,792,942.94	$ 4,984,794.05	$ 5,220,113.70	$ 5,316,606.81	$ 6,261,020.97	$ 5,624,805.48	$ 5,928,617.84			
March	$ 3,158,680.40	$ 3,529,385.22	$ 3,579,055.71	$ 3,519,094.43	$ 4,247,079.33	$ 3,885,858.93	$ 4,043,956.23			
April	$ 3,351,393.11	$ 3,738,282.75	$ 3,801,787.78	$ 3,944,756.92	$ 4,803,176.86	$ 4,286,888.78				
May	$ 3,814,407.26	$ 4,044,427.55	$ 4,305,544.93	$ 4,527,749.91	$ 5,310,119.72	$ 4,751,487.50				
June	$ 3,543,826.22	$ 3,833,299.78	$ 4,050,116.50	$ 4,365,430.36	$ 4,774,273.97	$ 4,546,342.21				
TOTAL	$ 45,231,008.12	$ 46,171,114.72	$ 48,148,168.21	$ 49,937,500.92	$ 58,879,778.02	$ 55,450,626.84	$ 42,045,732.13	$ -	$ -	$ -
Increase/Decrease	($925,938.19)	$940,106.60	$ 1,977,053.49	$ 1,789,332.71	**$ 8,942,277.10**	($3,429,151.18)			$ -	$ -

MONTH	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027
July										
August										
September										
October										
November										
December										
January										
February										
March										
April										
May										
June										
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Increase/Decrease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Brenda E. Radford, Montgomery County Trustee, 14, 2014

Events that mark Notable Change in Clarksville/Montgomery County Sales Tax Revenue

FISCAL YEAR	EVENT
2007-2008	Presidential Election/Housing Crisis/Banking/Stock Market/Interest Rate
2007-2008	Operation Enduring Freedom
9/2008 $200 Bill.	Federal Bailout of Fannie & Freddie, Lehman Chap.11, Merrill bought by BofA, Al

Dec., 2007-The Worst Recession since the Great Depression began

June, 2009-Official Ending of the Worst Recession since the Great Depression

October, 2010-"This is the Slowest and Feeblest Recovery in the U.S.A.'s History,"~Steve Forbes

First Quarter, 2011-4/4&13/11 WSJ called the US Economy "The Incredible Shrinking Recovery"-The US Economy appears to have grown by little more than 1.5% in the 1st Qtr., well below the 4% annualized most expected back in January.

It is no coincidence that bank earnings have been retreating as well. **Inflation/Stagflation**, in the 3 months ending Feb., 2011, was running at an annualized rate of 5.6% and does not come close to compensating Investors with their current low interest rate of .(

WSJ-"Great Symbolic Blow" 8/5/11-America Gets Downgraded from AAA+ to AA+ by Standard & Poors-now 18 countries in the world have a better credit rating than the U.S.A.

Jan. 2013-THE NEW YORK TIMES Matthew Bishop "The latest green shoots of recovery in the Unites States already show signs of turning brown." Paul Krugman "Without a radical change in economic policy in both the Unites States and Europe, the likiest outcome is a prolonged depression, perhaps not as "great" as in the 1930's but with clear similarities, above all in the immense human cost of needlessly high unemployment."

Jan. 14, 2013 Hemlock Semiconductor LLC delays the start up of the Clarksville facility. For Calendar Year 2013-Economists are predicting a 1.4% GDP

October 14, 2013, Hankook Tire coming to Clarksville with 1,800 direct jobs and build an $800million manufacturing facility in Clarksville/Montgomery County

COMPARISON OF HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX COLLECTIONS

MONTH	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
JANUARY	$ 27,098.84	$ 30,533.18	$ 48,458.76	$50,828.98	$ 65,230.13	$ 72,800.02	$ 78,874.92	$ 63,103.00	$ 73,675.57	$ 80,603.04
FEBRUARY	$ 29,909.16	$ 30,389.03	$ 47,751.41	$53,770.38	$ 68,380.09	$ 91,527.44	$ 67,626.09	$ 63,689.44	$ 71,126.97	$ 78,321.88
MARCH	$ 31,464.65	$ 32,987.23	$ 56,924.49	$54,806.34	$ 93,121.20	$ 103,994.62	$ 70,053.21	$ 65,063.08	$ 78,796.55	$ 83,799.10
APRIL	$ 36,921.57	$ 39,278.27	$ 64,682.11	$75,899.40	$ 94,829.04	$ 92,468.13	$ 102,342.68	$ 99,137.03	$ 112,761.36	$ 122,941.33
MAY	$ 45,431.12	$ 40,659.75	$ 67,111.76	$71,882.71	$ 91,093.92	$ 96,224.80	$ 90,741.56	$ 85,506.62	$ 103,205.69	$ 90,117.49
JUNE	$ 41,300.90	$ 40,705.58	$ 67,033.52	$78,332.61	$ 84,186.25	$ 91,007.71	$ 100,085.45	$ 89,668.92	$ 135,081.86	$ 106,604.47
JULY	$ 43,822.68	$ 43,848.22	$ 71,259.56	$88,829.01	$ 88,224.67	$ 90,974.37	$ 110,606.98	$ 94,808.25	$ 136,085.79	$ 95,500.92
AUGUST	$ 51,914.05	$ 82,607.67	$ 80,724.48	$103,831.95	$ 111,787.39	$ 114,839.93	$ 126,860.91	$ 99,007.81	$ 128,691.23	$ 106,602.50
SEPTEMBER	$ 45,085.51	$ 77,573.12	$ 75,928.35	$71,760.72	$ 89,163.84	$ 88,227.22	$ 103,528.65	$ 93,998.21	$ 122,277.00	$ 94,452.48
OCTOBER	$ 62,586.96	$ 78,223.81	$ 64,421.97	$67,912.08	$ 71,058.32	$ 85,219.87	$ 103,329.13	$ 120,964.50	$ 115,299.73	$ 83,620.66
NOVEMBER	$ 42,478.02	$ 67,894.53	$ 70,109.29	$68,664.15	$ 77,700.65	$ 90,975.56	$ 93,726.35	$ 95,136.90	$ 132,492.92	$ 100,329.52
DECEMBER	$ 37,644.94	$ 54,665.88	$ 64,491.24	$65,970.79	$ 71,088.08	$ 87,086.86	$ 88,085.13	$ 93,788.01	$ 89,362.16	$ 116,462.45
YEARLY TOTAL	$ 495,658.40	$ 619,366.27	$ 778,896.94	$852,489.12	$ 1,005,863.58	$1,105,346.53	$1,135,861.06	$ 1,063,871.77	$ 1,298,856.83	$ 1,159,355.84

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
JANUARY	$ 87,058.36	$ 98,797.30	$ 93,568.93	$ 122,959.56	$ 101,963.52	$ 106,908.64				
FEBRUARY	$ 103,484.37	$ 122,425.01	$ 98,617.91	$ 130,592.70	$ 84,950.58	$ 110,294.98				
MARCH	$ 106,133.80	$ 97,223.36	$ 123,655.30	$ 130,540.42	$ 89,897.89					
APRIL	$ 131,183.50	$ 147,129.46	$ 141,216.66	$ 166,930.70	$ 127,011.20					
MAY	$ 124,347.50	$ 140,099.75	$ 148,155.80	$ 145,100.30	$ 114,744.33					
JUNE	$ 128,926.73	$ 156,904.04	$ 165,434.81	$ 156,556.28	**$ 149,278.38**					
JULY	$ 138,948.38	$ 155,002.42	$ 166,721.40	$ 142,543.24	$ 139,764.87					
AUGUST	$ 138,546.34	$ 159,398.89	$ 189,029.54	$ 144,944.86	$ 138,508.95					
SEPTEMBER	$ 110,943.01	$ 139,077.22	$ 183,172.65	$ 137,762.39	$ 123,496.85					
OCTOBER	$ 103,998.14	$ 106,852.14	$ 150,626.03	$ 136,406.87	$ 118,284.80					
NOVEMBER	$ 117,095.86	$ 111,906.42	$ 169,407.63	$ 139,934.80	$ 133,540.36					
DECEMBER	$ 107,900.37	$ 110,667.80	$ 151,081.34	$ 112,969.35	$ 124,889.36					
YEARLY TOTAL	$ 1,398,566.36	$1,545,483.81	$ 1,780,688.00	$1,667,241.47	$ 1,446,331.09	$ 217,203.62	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Brenda E. Radford, Montgomery County Trustee

2/12/2014

MONTGOMERY COUNTY TRUSTEE'S OFFICE
INVESTMENTS-- JANUARY 2014 INTEREST REPORT

FUND NAME	FUND CODE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BANK NAME	INVESTMENT	ACCRUED INTEREST	INTEREST	TOTAL INVESTED	INVESTMENT INFORMATION
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-003	F & M BANK/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 4,107,769.15	$ 1,559.22		$ 4,109,328.37	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-006	PLANTERS BANK/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 2,322,847.49	$ 488.65		$ 2,323,336.14	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-007	US BANK/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 2,952,478.02	$ 123.18		$ 2,952,601.20	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11130-008	CUMB. BK. & TRUST/TAX RECEIPTS	$ 1,070,934.98	$ 678.38		$ 1,071,613.36	
ANIMAL CONTROL/EMS	101	11130-022	PLANTERS BANK--OTHER CNTY GOVT	$ 120,420.96	$ 0.99		$ 120,421.95	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-001	PLANTERS BANK MMA	$ 5,085,154.41	$ 1,079.84		$ 5,086,234.25	
2011 G.O. SCHOOL & PUBLIC IMP. BD.	151	11300-001	PLANTERS BANK MMA	$ 5,070,019.35	$ 1,076.62		$ 5,071,095.97	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-002	PLANTERS BANK CD	$ 5,168,473.85	$ 3,952.13		$ 5,172,425.98	
UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND	101	11300-003	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 113,007.55	$ 19.20		$ 113,026.75	
BI-COUNTY LANDFILL	207	11300-004	LEGENDS BANK Business Reserve Mons	$ 3,052,598.48	$ 1,891.81		$ 3,054,490.29	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-005	PLANTERS BANK CDARS	$ 5,010,723.44	$ 1,447.09		$ 5,012,170.53	CDARS purchase 5/16/13
COUNTY OPERATING ACCOUNT	ALL	11300-006	PLANTERS BANK	$ 22,028,610.19	$ 9,263.24		$ 22,037,873.43	
WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION	101	11300-007	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 819,854.85	$ 139.26		$ 819,994.11	
CAPITAL PROJECTS	171	11300-008	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 778,039.40			$ 778,039.40	
DEBT SERVICE FUND	151	11300-008	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 3,397,570.17	$ 709.27		$ 3,398,279.44	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-011	STEPHENS INC	$ 4,008,248.83	$ 1,155.25		$ 4,009,404.08	ACCOUNT REOPENED 5/22/13
GEN. OBLIG. 2006 BOND PROCEEDS	151	11300-013	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 504,228.68	$ 85.65		$ 504,314.33	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-014	PLANTERS BANK	$ 14,048,334.59	$ 2,983.17		$ 14,051,317.76	
2011 G.O. SCHOOL & PUBLIC IMP. BD.	151	11300-014	PLANTERS BANK	$ 5,046,930.93	$ 1,071.72		$ 5,048,002.65	
COUNTY INVESTEMENT ACCOUNT	ALL	11300-015	BANK OF AMERICA MMA	$ 51,825,198.32	$ 7,419.55		$ 51,832,617.87	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-016	MORGAN KEEGAN/CAPSTAR CDARS	$ 40,949,935.63	$ 32,870.29		$ 40,982,805.92	$10 mill. CDARS purchased 9/4/2013
DRUG TASK FORCE	363	11300-017	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 22,816.69	$ 3.88		$ 22,820.57	
DEBT SERVICE FUND	151	11300-018	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 210,677.34	$ 35.79		$ 210,713.13	
COUNTY GENERAL FUND	101	11300-019	LGIP	$ 46,397.09	$ 3.94		$ 46,401.03	
E-911	204	11300-021	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 420,248.97	$ 71.38		$ 420,320.35	
CAPITAL PROJECTS	171	11300-024	BANK OF AMERICA	$ 2,571,778.78	$ 436.85		$ 2,572,215.63	
			TOTALS	**$ 180,753,298.14**	**$ 68,566.35**	**$ -**	**$ 180,821,864.49**	
			TOTAL INTEREST REVENUE			**$ 68,566.35**		

Brenda E. Radford, Montgomery County Trustee

2/25/2014

* 11/2010 BofA New Banking Services Agreement Began. 11131 now non-interest bearing account. 11

MONTGOMERY COUNTY TRUSTEE'S OFFICE

COMPARISON OF INTEREST REVENUE FROM FY1998-1999 THROUGH FY2028-2029

(FISCAL YEAR)

MONTH	1998-1999 INTEREST INCOME	1999-2000 INTEREST INCOME	2000-2001 INTEREST INCOME	2001-2002 INTEREST INCOME	2002-2003 INTEREST INCOME	2003-2004 INTEREST INCOME	2004-2005 INTEREST INCOME	2005-2006 INTEREST INCOME	2006-2007 INTEREST INCOME	2007-2008 INTEREST INCOME	2008-2009 INTEREST INCOME	2009-2010 INTEREST INCOME	2010-2011 INTEREST INCOME	2011-2012 INTEREST INCOME	2012-2013 INTEREST INCOME	INVESTMENT NOTES
JULY	$ 40,033	$ 222,048	$ 368,153	$ 358,010	$ 305,241	$ 140,172	$ 196,148	$ 243,781	$ 461,664	$ 701,263	$ 204,842	$ 402,430	$ 179,110	$ 85,098	$ 75,834	
AUGUST	$ 40,822	$ 211,585	$ 368,502	$ 268,257	$ 185,752	$ 107,641	$ 93,230	$ 301,039	$ 600,830	$ 538,999	$ 280,814	$ 156,701	$ 67,465	$ 110,175	$ 71,950	
SEPTEMBER	$ 65,717	$ 194,698	$ 341,505	$ 203,868	$ 138,845	$ 59,195	$ 106,736	$ 203,468	$ 542,020	$ 529,345	$ 257,569	$ 189,905	$ 51,063	$ 94,792	$ 65,711	
OCTOBER	$ 122,362	$ 207,185	$ 319,198	$ 180,655	$ 173,661	$ 133,180	$ 123,864	$ 207,921	$ 485,326	$ 625,174	$ 118,181	$ 127,857	$ 48,807	$ 94,961	$ 65,789	
NOVEMBER	$ 114,629	$ 206,728	$ 304,467	$ 148,154	$ 94,722	$ 58,053	$ 114,740	$ 118,025	$ 507,537	$ 492,260	$ 243,792	$ 124,760	$ 43,726	$ 82,628	$ 63,705	
DECEMBER	$ 141,718	$ 215,380	$ 352,620	$ 151,224	$ 127,891	$ 54,809	$ 97,449	$ 228,291	$ 532,571	$ 567,031	$ 212,432	$ 134,619	$ 54,279	$ 79,449	$ 64,159	
JANUARY	$ 105,533	$ 277,836	$ 429,180	$ 360,919	$ 137,991	$ 141,015	$ 203,330	$ 414,156	$ 705,765	$ 579,396	$ 533,192	$ 102,634	$ 62,268	$ 80,597	$ 76,106	
FEBRUARY	$ 180,527	$ 277,874	$ 394,256	$ 220,144	$ 93,944	$ 74,022	$ 196,302	$ 394,371	$ 650,538	$ 449,692	$ 181,507	$ 87,911	$ 58,427	$ 80,290	$ 60,284	
MARCH	$ 262,670	$ 370,384	$ 460,810	$ 291,406	$ 158,360	$ 116,316	$ 243,867	$ 501,128	$ 763,033	$ 452,570	$ 206,758	$ 83,012	$ 71,222	$ 87,852	$ 77,277	
APRIL	$ 246,601	$ 405,659	$ 447,843	$ 267,017	$ 180,658	$ 155,899	$ 213,642	$ 419,951	$ 922,921	$ 460,851	$ 216,154	$ 92,587	$ 80,533	$ 67,540	$ 82,568	
MAY	$ 238,094	$ 355,427	$ 317,008	$ 257,924	$ 141,091	$ 89,309	$ 252,783	$ 382,552	$ 634,846	$ 293,126	$ 180,372	$ 90,456	$ 104,171	$ 68,775	$ 64,220	
JUNE	$ 227,644	$ 409,046	$ 257,320	$ 179,613	$ 83,981	$ 62,705	$ 157,522	$ 541,132	$ 623,166	$ 332,376	$ 217,904	$ 84,046	$ 82,991	$ 74,605	$ 60,919	
TOTAL	$ 1,786,350	$ 3,353,850	$ 4,360,862	$2,887,192	$ 1,822,137	$1,192,317	$ 1,999,613	$ 3,955,815	$ 7,430,214	$ 6,022,083	$ 2,853,517	$ 1,676,919	$ 904,062	$ 1,006,760	$ 828,523	

MONTH	2013-14 INTEREST INCOME	2013-2014 Analysis BofA at No Cost as of 11/2010	INVESTMENT NOTES
JULY	$ 64,028	$ 10,643.82	
AUGUST	$ 59,527	$ 10,003.39	
SEPTEMBER	$ 59,558	$ 9,941.88	
OCTOBER	$ 67,456	$ 9,273.74	
NOVEMBER	$ 55,669	$ 8,608.16	
DECEMBER	$ 57,384	pending	
JANUARY	$ 68,566		
FEBRUARY			
MARCH			
APRIL			
MAY			
JUNE			
TOTAL	$ 432,188	$ 48,471	$ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ - $ -

2010-11 Analysis Fees	**$ 136,208.00**
2011-12 Analysis Fees	**$ 220,625.00**
2012-13 Analysis Fees	**$ 204,883.00**

Respectfully submitted by: Brenda E. Radford, Montgomery County Trustee

2/25/2014

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

APRIL 14, 2014

BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

Chuck Padgett nominated to serve another two-year term to expire April, 2016.

Doug Jackson nominated to replace Mitchell Tucker for a two-year term to expire April, 2016.

Chris Barnett nominated to replace Jason Daughtery for a two-year term to expire April, 2016.

Mark Kelly and Morrell Boyd are City appointments.

Nominating Committee

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Bryant, no second required, the foregoing Nominations by the Nominating Committee were Approved by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	Y
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 20 Abstentions - 0 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

COUNTY MAYOR APPOINTMENTS

APRIL 14, 2014

PUBLIC RECORDS COMMISSION 4-yr term

(to be confirmed by the County Commission)

Ellen Kanervo appointed to replace Gail Longton, Genealogist, for a four-year term to expire April, 2018.

Ron Sokol appointed to replace Charles Keene, County Commissioner, for a four-year term to expire April, 2018.

Judge Ken Goble, has been filling the unexpired term of Judge Wayne Shelton and is now eligible to serve his first full four-year term; term to expire April, 2018.

SENIOR CITIZENS BOARD OF DIRECTORS 3-yr term (max 6 yrs)
Per updated By-Laws

Mike Williamson appointed to replace J.T. Brown for a three-year term to expire April, 2017.

Doug Barber appointed to replace Lisa Bradley for a three-year term to expire April, 2017.

Helga Redd has been filling an unexpired term and is now eligible to serve her full term of three years; term to expire April, 2017.

Joyce Paggeott appointed to serve another term (three years) to expire April, 2017.

vitae for Ellen Williamson Kanervo

Department of Communication and Theatre
Austin Peay State University
Clarksville, Tennessee 37044
office: (931) 221-6124 home: (931) 648-1956
fax: (931) 221-7265 e-mail: kanervoe@apsu.edu

EDUCATION

B. A. 1972, Newberry College, Newberry, S.C., magna cum laude (4.0 gpa), Spanish
M. A., 1975, Ph.D., 1979, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Mass Communications

SELECTED DISTINCTIONS/HONORS

Service: Southeast Journalism Conference President, 2001-2002
Teaching: Austin Peay State University Distinguished Professor Award, 1993; SEJC Outstanding Journalism Educator in the Southeast, 2007
Graduate: Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation Fellow, 1972-73, 1974-75
Undergraduate: National Merit Scholar, 1968-72

EMPLOYMENT

Professor Emeritus of Communication (post-retirement position) (2007-present)
Professor of Communication (1989- 2007) and Graduate Coordinator (1999-2004), Austin Peay State University
Chair of Department of Speech, Communication and Theatre (1989-97), Austin Peay State University
Associate (1983-89), Assistant (1977-82) Professor of Communication, Austin Peay State University
Teaching Assistant (1975-77), School of Journalism and Mass Communication, University of Wisconsin-Madison

TEACHING

Have taught graduate and undergraduate communication research methods, news reporting, feature writing, copy editing, mass media and politics, mass media and women; directed students in internships with area media; have directed more than thirty master's theses. Developed and currently teach distant learning graduate classes in communication research methods.

To keep current in journalism, exchanged places with city editor of local daily for a semester in 1996 and participated in American Press Institute seminar for educators in 1998.

ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In my eight years as department chair, the number of majors nearly tripled

from 100 to 300, faculty increased from nine to 15, department moved into new music/mass communication building, and several concentrations were added to bachelor's and master's degrees.

As director of the journalism program and during tenure as department chair, participated in the development of both the bachelor's and master's degrees in communication arts offered by Austin Peay. Have served multiple terms on departmental, college and university standing curriculum committees.

Elected three times to Faculty Senate (1979-82; 1985-88, vice president, 1986-87; 1997-2000). Edited Faculty Handbook, 1985. Chaired Board of Student Publications, 1990-96; 2001-2003. Served on various department, college, university recruitment, retention, tenure and promotion committees. Chaired various standing and ad hoc departmental, college and university committees. Served as one of four coordinators for campus-wide United Giving Campaign, 1999. Represented Austin Peay in Leadership Clarksville, 1998-99. Served on planning committee for Tennessee Women in Higher Education annual convention, 1996-97. Served as research coordinator for Southeast Journalism Conference, 1992-96.

PUBLICATIONS

"Communication and Democratic Participation: A Critical Review and Synthesis." *The Review of Communication*, 5 (4): 193-236 (2005).(with Weiwu Zhang and Caroline Sawyer)

"Bennett, James Gordon." *Encyclopedia of Communication and Information.* Edited by Jorge Reina Schement. New York: Macmillan Reference, 2001.

"Bly, Nellie." *Encyclopedia of Communication and Information.* Edited by Jorge Reina Schement. New York: Macmillan Reference, 2001.

"Politicians and reporters: Enough cynicism for everyone" *Twenty-First Annual Communications Research Symposium: A Proceedings, Vol. 19,*. Knoxville, Tennessee: College of Communications, University of Tennessee. June 1999 (Co-authored with master's students Jeffrey Clifford, Leslie Coleman, Kristy Galbraith, Flora Schaller).

"Professor and editor trade places to avoid burnout," *Journalism and Mass Communication Educator*, 53: 84-92 (1998). (Co-authored with Patricia Ferrier).

"Perceptions and uses of electronic mail: A function of rhetorical style," *Social Science Computer Review*, 15:145-158 (1997). (Co-authored with J. Michael Gotcher).

"Small town CEOs' views on newspaper coverage," *Newspaper Research Journal*, 16: 29-41 (1995) (co-authored with David Kanervo).

"Attempts at agenda controlling in the community press." *Journalism Quarterly*, 66:308-315 (1989). (Co-authored with David Kanervo).

"Gabriel Garcia Marquez: Novelist as journalist, Journalist as novelist," *Midwest Quarterly*, 26:467-475 (1985).

"How free in Tennessee? TEA must protect intellectual freedom on campuses," *TEA Reporter for Higher Education*, 12:9-11 (1981).

"Electronic editing can be taught on any computer," *Journalism Educator*, 35:18-19 (1980).

PAPERS/POSTERS

"An Exploration of African American Wisdom and Popular Culture through the work of Newspaper Columnist Dorothy Dix"—paper presented to the Ohio Valley History Conference, Richmond, Kentucky, October 2009.

"Civil War Diarist Nannie Haskins" in roundtable discussion of 19th Century Women in Clarksville, Tennessee, Ohio Valley History Conference, Clarksville, Tennessee, October 2008.

"Who Do You Trust? An Investigation of the Role of Trust in Civic Life"—paper presented to the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research annual meeting, Chicago, November 17-18, 2006. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang).

"'All her life, she quoted the wisdom of the colored people': African American Influence on 19th Century Advice Columnist Dorothy Dix"—paper presented to the Popular Culture Association in the South annual conference, Savannah, Georgia, October 5-7, 2006. (Co-authored with Inga Filippo).

"Mass Media, Interpersonal and Institutional Trust and Participation"—paper presented to the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research annual meeting, Chicago, November 18-19, 2005. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang).

"Theorizing Social Capital and Civic Engagement"—paper presented to

the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research annual meeting, Chicago, November 18-19, 2005. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang)

"Communication and Citizen Participation: An Empirical Review and Suggetions for Future Research"—paper presented to the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research annual meeting, Chicago, November 19-20, 2004. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang)

"Post-9/11 Civil Liberties Attitudes and their Effects on Civic and Political Participation"—paper presented to the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research annual meeting, Chicago, November 19-20, 2004. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang)

"Samantha meets Mirandy: Alter egos discuss race and sex in popular turn-of-the-century publications"—paper presented to the Popular Culture Association in the South annual conference, New Orleans, Louisiana, September 23-25, 2004. (Co-authored with Ted Jones, Inga Filippo and Jim Asker)

"How Southern States Dailies Covered the September 11, 2001, Terrorist Attacks" - paper presented for the Newspaper Division, 2004 Southeast Colloquium of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, Tampa, Florida, March 4-6, 2004. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang and Mike Gotcher)

"What makes good citizens: Joining with others or acting alone to solve problems?" – paper to be presented at the annual meeting of the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research, Chicago, November 21-22, 2003. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang)

"An Evening with Dorothy Dix, the First 'Dear Abbey'"- papers presented to the Clarksville Montgomery County Historical Society, Clarksville, September 15, 2003 (Co-presented with Inga Filippo and Marcelite Welker)

"A content analysis of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks headlines in the front pages of Southern states newspapers in the United States"- poster presented at the annual meeting of the American Association for Public Opinion Research, Nashville, Tennessee, May 15-18, 2003. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang and Mike Gotcher).

"News media use, civic engagement, and social capital after September 11, 2001" - paper presented at the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research, Chicago, November 22-23, 2002. (Co-authored with Johnny Sparks and Weiwu Zhang).

"Dimensions of civic behavior: The role of mass media and interpersonal communication" - poster presented at the Midwest Association for Public Opinion Research, Chicago, November 22-23, 2002. (Co-authored with Weiwu Zhang).

"Advice columns from 1900 to 2000: Same tune, different beat"- paper presented at the annual convention of Popular Culture Association in the South/ American Culture Association in the South, Roanoke, Virginia, October 9, 1999. (Co-authored with Ted Jones and Jeff White).

"Politicians and reporters: Enough cynicism for everyone" - paper presented to University of Tennessee College of Communications 21st Annual Communications Research Symposium, April 16, 1999, Knoxville, Tennessee. (Co-authored with master's students Jeffrey Clifford, Leslie Coleman, Kristy Galbraith, Flora Schaller).

"A jury of their peers: What two sob sisters learned about sex and murder in pre-World War I courts" - paper presented to 9th Annual Women and Society Conference, June 11-13, 1999, in Poughkeepsie, New York. (Co-authored with Ted Jones and Inga Filippo).

"Why are you yelling at me? I am not yelling--it's just my style: Rhetorical style and electronic mail" - paper presented to the annual convention of Popular Culture Association in the South/ American Culture Association in the South, Augusta, Georgia, October 8, 1998. (Co-authored with J. Michael Gotcher).

"Journalistic decision-making and the legislative process" - paper presented to the Union for Democratic Communications annual conference on Media, Democracy and the Public Sphere, San Francisco, June 14, 1998. (Co-authored with Patrick Jablonski, J. Michael Gotcher, David Kanervo).

"Flaming, forwarding and hurt feelings: Effects of rhetorical style on electronic mail use" - paper presented at the Southern States Communication Association annual conference, San Antonio, Texas, April 2-5, 1998. (Co-authored with J. Michael Gotcher). (This paper was judged the top paper in the Applied Communication Division.)

"Faculty-editor exchange: Stress breaker and journalism trainer in one" - paper presented at the fourth annual Newspapers and Community Building Symposium for the National Newspaper Association national convention in Fort Worth, Texas, September 17, 1997. (Co-authored with Patricia

Ferrier).

"Perceptions and use of electronic mail: A function of rhetorical sensitivity" - paper presented at the seventh annual meeting of the Social Science Computing Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota, May 13, 1996. (Co-authored with J. Michael Gotcher).

"Dorothy Dix in the crucible" - paper presented to La Petit Salon, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 25, 1996.

Image of women in popular movies, 1970-1990" - paper presented at Women and Society conference, Poughkeepsie, New York, June 1993. (Co-authored with Dianne Simpson).

"One hundred years of advice: A comparison of the style and content of Dear Dorothy Dix and Dear Abby" - paper presented at Dorothy Dix Symposium, Woodstock, Kentucky, September 1991. (Co-authored with Jeff White and Ted Jones).

"Southeast Journalism Conference self study" - paper presented to Southeast Journalism Conference, Atlanta, Georgia, February 25, 1991.

"Community newspapers and town administrators" - paper presented at the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Southeast Regional Colloquium, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, March 25, 1988. (This paper received the Best Paper award in the Newspaper Division at this meeting.)

"Gabriel Garcia Marquez: Novelist as journalist" - paper presented at the Literature of the Americas Symposium, Clarksville, Tennessee, April 29, 1983.

"Women in comic strips: It isn't a laughing matter" - paper presented to CSSA/SSCA Fall Conference on Rhetoric and Public Address, Clarksville, Tennessee, October 1981 (co-authored with Mary Kay Hinton).

"How people acquire information: A model of the informational status attainment process" - paper presented to the Theory and Methodology Division at the Association for Education in Journalism annual convention, Houston, Texas, August 1979. (This paper was selected by Educational Resources Information Center for microfiche distribution to subscribing libraries.)

W Michael K. Williamson

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Certified as a Creditors' Rights Specialist by the Tennessee Commission on Continuing Legal Education and Specialization and listed as a Tennessee Supreme Court Rule 31 Listed General Civil/Family Mediator.
Licensed in Tennessee, Kentucky, and Georgia

Kathryn B. Stamey
Licensed in Tennessee

November 8, 2013

***VIA E-MAIL ONLY*:** **claudia.erb1@gmail.com**

Ms. Claudia Erb

RE: Clarksville Senior Citizens Center
Board of Directors

Dear Claudia:

Thank you for inquiring as to whether I would be interested in serving on the Board of Directors for the Clarksville Senior Citizens Center. You have asked that I provide a brief biography.

I am 55 years old. I have lived in Clarksville, Montgomery County since 1984, and I have been practicing law continuously since March 1, 1984, in Clarksville, Tennessee. I am single and have two adult sons and two grandchildren.

My law practice involves the general practice of law in Clarksville, Tennessee. I am certified as a Creditors' Rights Specialist by the American Board of Certification. I am also approved by the Tennessee Supreme Court as a Rule 31 Mediator in both domestic and general civil matters.

I reside at 174 East Glenwood Drive, Clarksville, Tennessee. I practice law out of an office which I rent from Attorney Pete Olson at 114 Franklin Street, Clarksville, Tennessee.

If you require any additional information in order to consider my being nominated for the Board, please feel free to contact me.

Thank you for your time and attention.

Sincerely,

Michael K. Williamson

P:\PERSONAL\Erb-Clarksville Senior Citizens Center Ltr 11-8-13.wpd/bsc

mkwilliamson@thewilliamsonlawoffice.com
114 Franklin Street • Clarksville, TN 37040 • (931) 647-8500 • Fax (931) 647-8555

DOUGLAS R. BARBER (DOUG)

Graduate of Austin Peay State University
BS Degree Fine Arts/Sociology

EMPLOYMENT

(Retired) Convention & Visitors Bureau
Film Industry Liaison/Special Events Manager

A FEW OF MY ACTIVITIES

Past Chairperson/ Coordinator of Rivers and Spires Festival (12 years)
Graduate of Leadership Clarksville
Graduate of Leadership Middle TN
Graduate of International Festival & Events Assoc Event Management School 2013
Past Director, Leadership Clarksville Board of Directors
Past Director, Leadership Middle TN Board of Directors
V Pres, Leadership Middle TN Alumni Assoc Board 2012-14
Past Chairman, Two Rivers Company Promotions & Events Committee 2011-14
Chairman, Southeast Festival & Events Association 2013-14
Judges Coordinator, Greenwood Productions (Miss TN USA, Miss GA USA, Miss MS SA)

CONTACT INFORMATION

803 Weatherby Dr
Clarksville, TN 37043
Home: 931-358-3578
Cell: 931-206-7823

Email: Douglas.barber@aol.com

Mayor Appointments - Public Records Commission

On Motion to Adopt by Commissioner Gannon, seconded by Commissioner Lewis, the foregoing Mayor Appointments were Approved by the following roll call vote:

Jerry Allbert	Y	John M. Genis	Y	Keith Politi	Y
Ed Baggett	Y	Robert Gibbs	Y	Mark Riggins	Y
Martha Brockman	Y	Dalton Harrison	Y	Nick Robards	Y
Loretta Bryant	Y	Charles Keene	Y	Larry Rocconi	Y
Joe L. Creek	Y	Lettie Kendall	Y	Ron J. Sokol	A
Glen Demorest	Y	Robert Lewis	Y	Tommy Vallejos	Y
John M. Gannon	Y	Robert Nichols	Y		

Ayes - 19 Abstentions - 1 Noes - 0

ABSENT: Mark Banasiak (1)

The remaining Mayor Appointments were announced.